

# **Oracle Banking Digital Experience**

**System Configuration User Manual  
Release 18.3.0.0.0**

**Part No. F12056-01**

**December 2018**

**ORACLE®**

System Configuration User Manual  
December 2018

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited  
Oracle Park  
Off Western Express Highway  
Goregaon (East)  
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063  
India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © 2018, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

**U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS:** Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

# Table of Contents

<b>1. Preface.....</b>	<b>6</b>
1.1 Intended Audience .....	6
1.2 Documentation Accessibility .....	6
1.3 Access to Oracle Support .....	6
1.4 Structure.....	6
1.5 Related Information Sources.....	6
<b>2. Multi Entity Implementation.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3. System Configuration .....</b>	<b>10</b>
3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition.....	11
<b>4. System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS.....</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	53
4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	57
4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit .....	59
4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	62
4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	65
4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	68
4.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit .....	70
4.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....	73
4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit .....	73
4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit .....	76
4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	87
4.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit .....	96
4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit.....	99
4.1.13 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	102
4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	108
4.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	111
<b>5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE .....</b>	<b>115</b>
5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	147
5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	151
5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit .....	153
5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	157
5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	159

5.1.5	System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit .....	162
5.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....	165
5.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View and Edit .....	165
5.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit .....	168
5.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit .....	178
5.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	182
5.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit .....	189
5.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit .....	192
5.1.13	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	192
5.1.14	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	192
5.1.15	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	196
<b>6.</b>	<b>System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base.....</b>	<b>199</b>
6.1	System Configuration – OBP Base – View and Edit.....	214
6.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....	216
6.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....	218
6.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit .....	221
6.1.4	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	224
6.1.5	System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....	227
6.1.6	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	227
6.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit .....	230
6.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	230
6.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit .....	236
6.1.10	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	236
6.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	236
<b>7.</b>	<b>System Configuration – Host System as OBPM .....</b>	<b>240</b>
7.1	System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit.....	268
7.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....	271
7.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....	274
7.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit .....	277
7.1.4	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	280
7.1.5	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	283
7.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....	285
7.1.7	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	285
7.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit .....	288

7.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit .....	298
7.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	298
7.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit .....	305
7.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit.....	308
7.1.13	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	308
7.1.14	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request – View and Edit.....	308
7.1.15	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	312
<b>8.</b>	<b>System Configuration – Host System as Third Party .....</b>	<b>315</b>
8.1	System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit.....	337
8.1.1	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....	340
8.1.2	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....	342
8.1.3	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	345
8.1.4	System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit .....	348
8.1.5	System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit.....	350
8.1.6	System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configuration – View and Edit 353	
8.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module.....	355
8.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	355
8.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View and Edit .....	358
8.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	361
8.1.11	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	368
8.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit .....	368
8.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit.....	371

# 1. Preface

## 1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

## 1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=docacc>.

## 1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## 1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

*Preface* gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

*Introduction* provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure.

If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

## 1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking Digital Experience Release 18.3.0.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals

## 2. Multi Entity Implementation

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of OBDX platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the OBDX Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities with their details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.

---

**Note:** Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

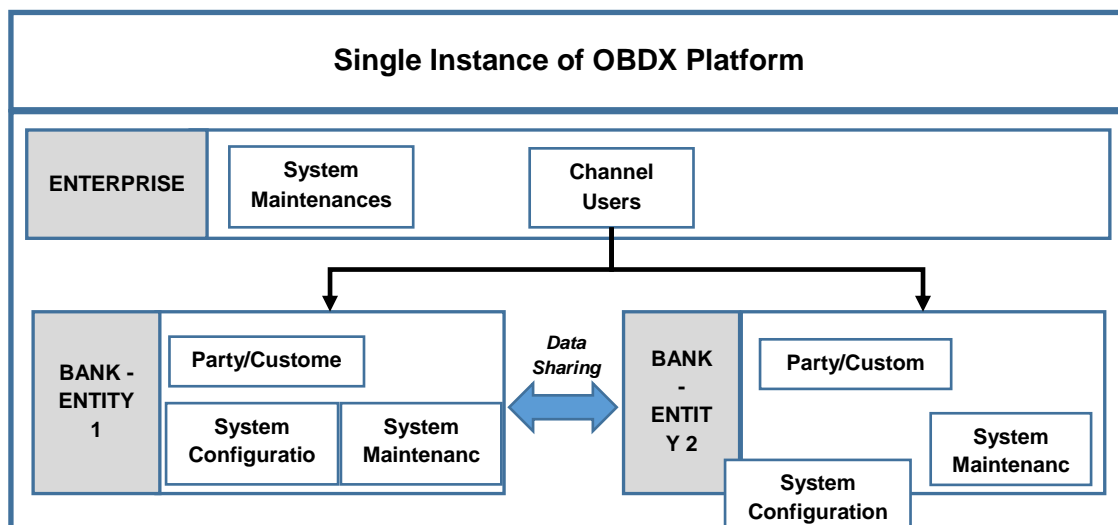
---

Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenances can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenances are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.



The classification of administrative maintenances being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
1	System Configuration	Entity	
2	Transaction Aspects	Enterprise	
3	Limits Definition	Entity	
4	Limits Package	Entity	
5	Spend Category Maintenance	Entity	
6	Goal Category Maintenance	Entity	
7	System Rules	Enterprise	Role level limits will be defined for each entity
8	Role Transaction Mapping	Enterprise	
9	Payment Purpose Mapping	Entity	
10	Payee Restrictions	Entity	
11	Biller Category Mapping	Entity	
12	Authentication	Entity	
13	Manage Security Questions	Enterprise	
14	Password Policy Maintenance	Enterprise	
15	User Group Subject Mapping	Entity	
16	Alerts Maintenance	Enterprise	Alerts message template are at entity level
17	Mailers	Entity	
18	Mailbox	Entity	
19	User Print Information	Enterprise	
20	User Onboarding	Entity	
21	Merchant Onboarding	Entity	
22	Transaction Blackout	Entity	
23	Working Window	Entity	
24	Manage Brand	Entity	
25	Audit Log	Entity	
26	ATM/ Branch Maintenance	Entity	
27	Product Mapping	Entity	
28	Party Preferences	Entity	
29	Party to Party Linkage	Entity	
30	Workflow Management	Entity	
31	Rules Management	Entity	
32	Party Account Access	Entity	
33	User Account Access	Entity	
34	Service Request	Entity	
35	File Identifier Maintenance	Entity	



<b>Sr No.</b>	<b>Transactions</b>	<b>Entity/Enterprise</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
36	User File Identifier Mapping	Entity	
37	Reports	Enterprise	
38	User Report Mapping	Entity	
39	User Group Management	Entity	
40	Alert Subscription	Enterprise	
41	Session Summary	Entity	
42	ATM/ Branch Locator	Entity	
43	Manage Alerts	Enterprise	

Once the OBDX installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in OBDX i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.

[Home](#)

### 3. System Configuration

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of OBDX, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

#### **Features supported in application**

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

#### **How to reach here:**

*Dashboard > Common Services >System Configuration*

### 3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition

To set-up the system configuration:

- The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials.  
The System Configuration screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

#### System Configuration - Entity Setup

#### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b>	Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not.
<b>Entity Id</b>	Current entity id defined as part of the setup.
<b>Entity Name</b>	Current entity name defined as part of the setup.

- In the Does your set up has Multi Entity? field, select **Yes** to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable.  
OR  
Select **No** if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable.
- Click **Continue**. The System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup details screen appear.

## System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup


The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Multi Entity Setup'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. The main content area contains two configuration questions:

- 'Does your setup has Multi Entity?' with 'Yes' selected.
- 'Does your setup has data sharing' with 'Yes' selected.

Below these questions are three buttons: 'Add entity', 'Continue', and 'Cancel'. At the bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b>	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
<b>Does your setup has data sharing</b>	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
<b>Entity Id</b>	Unique Identification mapped to the default Entity.
<b>Entity Name</b>	Name of the default entity.
<b>Time Zone</b>	Time zone of the default entity.

- In the **Does your setup has data sharing** field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes'
- Click  to edit the details of the default entity if required.  
OR  
Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity.
- Click **Add Entity** to create a new entity. An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e. Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears.




## System Configuration – Entity Definition

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Entity Definition'. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and user information 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '08 Jun 03:38 AM' is on the right. The main content area includes two toggle switches: 'Does your setup has Multi Entity' (set to Yes) and 'Does your setup has data sharing' (set to Yes). Below these are three input fields: 'Entity Id' (OBDXBU11), 'Entity Name' (UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch), and 'Time Zone' (GMT+5:30 Asia/Calcutta). There are 'Add entity', 'Continue', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information for Oracle.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b>	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
<b>Does your setup has data sharing</b>	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
<b>Entity Id</b>	Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.
<b>Entity Name</b>	Enter the name of the new entity being created.
<b>Time Zone</b>	Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.

- In the Entity Id field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.
- In the Entity Name field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.
- From the Time Zone list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.

- Click  to save the entity details.
- Click  to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.  
OR  
Click  to delete the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The System Configuration Setup details screen appear.  
OR  
Click **Add Entity** to add more entities.

## 4. System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Bank'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. The configuration table is as follows:

Field	Value
Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Web Server Port	3333
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	7004

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Select Host</b>	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web-server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.

Field Name	Description
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Host Details screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Host Details' interface. At the top, the 'ZigBank' logo and user information 'Welcome, Administrator User' are visible. The main content area shows a breadcrumb trail: 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. Below this, a 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Bankl...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and contains a table with the following details:

Host Name	UBS	Host Version	14.1
Gateway IP	10.180.35.234	Port	7753
Channel	IB		

Additional options include 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. A 'Check Host Availability' link is also present. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
-------------------	--------------------

<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
----------------------	--

<b>Host Name</b>	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
------------------	--

<b>Host Version</b>	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

<b>Gateway IP</b>	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
----------------	--

- 
- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
  - In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
  - In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
  - In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
  - In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
  - Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
  - Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Bank Details screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' and is viewing the 'Bank Details' for the 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. The interface includes a navigation menu on the left with options like 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main form displays the following fields:

Bank Code	008	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Nirlon Compound	Address Line 2	Off Western Express Highway
Address Line 3	Near Hub Mall, Goregaon East	Country	India
Zip Code	400063	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound		

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.
<b>Address Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> Recurring Deposit is not supported for UBS as host.</p> <hr/>

<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.
----------------------	---

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
  - In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
  - From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
  - In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
  - Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
  - From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
  - Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

System Configuration

Third Party | FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch | **UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch** | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki... ▾

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> Currency Payments

> SMTP

> Third Party Configuration

> Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 008

Branch Code: AT3

Home Branch: AT3

Local Currency: Great Britain Pound ▾

Calculation Currency: Great Britain Pound ▾

Region: INDIA ▾

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable.

Field Name	Description
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>

- 
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
  - In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
  - In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
  - From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
  - From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
  - From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Currency Payments

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Currency Payments' in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1278', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with a last login of '23 Oct 04:38 PM'. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs for different branches, with 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' selected. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and contains a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Currency Payments' section is active, showing two transaction types: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each transaction type has a list of selected currencies: US Dollar, Great Britain Pound, Indian Rupee, and Euro. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the bottom of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.
<b>International Draft</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Dynamic Module' in the 'SMTP' section. The entity is 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. The configuration fields are as follows:

Field Name	Value
Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Port	25
Sender Email Address	OBPAlerT_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
Recipient Email Address	
Authentication Required	<input type="checkbox"/>
Username	
Password	

Navigation buttons: Previous, Next, Cancel.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the Password field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to ensure details entered are correct.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Third Party Configurations screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration –Third Party Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Third Party Configurations' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with '1278', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '23 Oct 04:38 PM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different third-party configurations: 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' (selected), and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Bank...'. The configuration is for 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various configuration sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main configuration area contains the following details:

Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF
Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemSenderQCF
Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue

Below these fields is a 'Send Test Email' link. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
<b>Receiver Queue</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
<b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)
<b>Sender Queue</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to verify the details entered.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot displays the ZigBank configuration page for the 'Brand' dynamic module. At the top, the breadcrumb trail includes 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. Below this, the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and contains two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v'. A sidebar on the left lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand (selected), Payment, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom of the form are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

**Content Publisher URL**

Specify the URL of the content publisher.

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments' screen for the 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. The interface includes a top navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches, with 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' selected. The main content area is divided into a left-hand navigation menu and a central configuration table.

Category	Field Name	Value	Category	Value
Basic Details	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Host Details	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Bank Details	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Branch Details	External Fund Transfer	BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Currency Payments	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
SMTP	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
Third Party Configuration	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD
Dynamic Module	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Brand	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
Payment	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OTHERMODULE	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
File Upload	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
ForexDeal	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T

> Common	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	OBPM User Id	FCATOP	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag.7778
	Exyernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag.7778/retail/	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3
	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5		

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)</b>	Specify product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
<b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for bill payments.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for bill payments.
<b>External Fund Transfer</b>	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for international draft.
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator. It is not mandatory to specify the value for UBS as the host.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Specify the host code for OBPM. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Specify the source code for OBPM. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Specify the code for OBPM home branch. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Specify the source code for OBPM. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Specify the user id for OBPM. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.



Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.  It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	Specify the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.  It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.  It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.  It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.  It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Outward</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.  It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.  It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Specify the host IP address for OBPM. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Specify the OBPM host port number.  It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
<b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not.

Field Name	Description
<b>Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not.
<b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Specify the URL for the external payments.
<b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
<b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Payments** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and user information (Welcome, Administrator User, Last login 23 Oct 04:38 PM) is on the right. Below the header is a breadcrumb trail: Third Party > FCR 11.7.9999 Branch > UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch > FCR 11.7 EOD Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch > **UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch** > UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM.

Below the breadcrumb trail, there is a "Select Host" dropdown menu currently showing "Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki...".

The main content area is titled "Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch". On the left is a sidebar menu with the following items:

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configuration
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

The main configuration area contains the following fields:

Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM RE
Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

At the bottom of the main configuration area, there are three buttons: "Previous", "Next", and "Cancel".

At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b>	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b>	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
<b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
<b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 23 Oct 04:38 PM

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch
UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM
UBS 14.2 AT3 Branch
OBPM HEL Branch 14.1

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki...

**Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Basic Details</li> <li>&gt; Host Details</li> <li>&gt; Bank Details</li> <li>&gt; Branch Details</li> <li>&gt; Currency Payments</li> <li>&gt; SMTP</li> <li>&gt; Third Party Configuration</li> <li>&gt; Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">y</td><td>Currency Support In Approval Rules</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">true</td></tr> <tr><td>Flag to enable SSL</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">false</td><td>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">mum00chx.in.oracle.com</td></tr> <tr><td>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">31003</td><td>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">mum00chx.in.oracle.com</td></tr> <tr><td>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">9004</td><td>Live Experience Host IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">live.oraclecloud.com</td></tr> <tr><td>OBCFPM Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">7003</td><td>OBCFPM IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.184.160.23</td></tr> <tr><td>Host WSDL Version</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">124</td><td>OFSSL Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">80</td></tr> <tr><td>OFSSL IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">eds612003.us.oracle.com</td><td>UBS File Handoff Host IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.184.155.74</td></tr> <tr><td>Identification Types</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM</td><td>Date Default</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">CURRENT</td></tr> <tr><td>Supported Auth Type</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">OTP~SOFT_TOKEN</td><td>Supported Auth Type for Login</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td></tr> <tr><td>Supported Soft Token</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">R_SOFT_TOKEN</td><td>TD Pool Code</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">POOL1</td></tr> <tr><td>Administrator Supported Auth Type</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td><td>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td></tr> <tr><td>Retail User Supported Auth Type</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td><td>Anonymous Security Policy</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">oracle/wss_username_token_c</td></tr> <tr><td>Anonymous Security Key Name</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">origination_owsm_key</td><td>IDCS Host IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td></tr> <tr><td>IDCS Host Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">443</td><td>IDCS Connection Scheme</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">https</td></tr> <tr><td>IDCS OBDCClient Id</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td><td>IDCS OBDCClient Secret</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td></tr> <tr><td>IPM Host IP address</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.184.154.180</td><td>IPM Host port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">7020</td></tr> <tr><td>IPM Host username</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">fcubsobdx124</td><td>IPM Host password</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">*****</td></tr> <tr><td>IPM Host application name</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">FLEXCUBE</td><td>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">50000</td></tr> <tr><td>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">500000</td><td>Feedback for a Transaction</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">ALWAYS</td></tr> <tr><td>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">N</td><td>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">N</td></tr> <tr><td>FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Y</td><td>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">50000</td></tr> <tr><td>OBVAM Branch Code</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">000</td><td>OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">000</td><td>OBVAM Transaction Code</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">000</td></tr> <tr><td>Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Y</td><td>BERLINSPEC IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">mum00chx.in.oracle.com</td></tr> <tr><td>BERLINSPEC Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">3333</td><td>FCIS IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">ofss220392</td></tr> <tr><td>FCIS Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">9101</td><td>QAUTH IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">mum00chx.in.oracle.com</td></tr> <tr><td>QAUTH Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">3333</td><td>OBCLPM HOST IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">ofss222886</td></tr> <tr><td>OBCLPM HOST PORT</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">7004</td><td>OBLM IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.184.159.200</td></tr> <tr><td>OBLM Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">8003</td><td>OBVAM IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.180.25.96</td></tr> <tr><td>OBVAM Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">8622</td><td>UBS File Handoff Host Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">5039</td></tr> <tr><td>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td><td>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td></tr> <tr><td>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td><td>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td></tr> <tr><td>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td><td>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.180.86.149</td></tr> <tr><td>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">7003</td><td>Live Experience Host Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">443</td></tr> <tr><td>Handoff File Path for FCORE</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC</td><td>Handoff File Path for UBS</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UB</td></tr> <tr><td>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td><td>OFSSL IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">eds612003.us.oracle.com</td></tr> <tr><td>OFSSL Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">80</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	y	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	31003	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9004	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com	OBCFPM Port	7003	OBCFPM IP	10.184.160.23	Host WSDL Version	124	OFSSL Port	80	OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDCClient Id		IDCS OBDCClient Secret		IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IPM Host port	7020	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	IPM Host password	*****	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	OBVAM Branch Code	000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Transaction Code	000	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	BERLINSPEC Port	3333	FCIS IP	ofss220392	FCIS Port	9101	QAUTH IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	QAUTH Port	3333	OBCLPM HOST IP	ofss222886	OBCLPM HOST PORT	7004	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200	OBLM Port	8003	OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	OBVAM Port	8622	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039	Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID		Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.180.86.149	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7003	Live Experience Host Port	443	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UB	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID		OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com	OFSSL Port	80			<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">mum00chx.in.oracle.com</td></tr> <tr><td>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">mum00chx.in.oracle.com</td></tr> <tr><td>Live Experience Host IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">live.oraclecloud.com</td></tr> <tr><td>OBCFPM IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.184.160.23</td></tr> <tr><td>OFSSL Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">80</td></tr> <tr><td>UBS File Handoff Host IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.184.155.74</td></tr> <tr><td>Date Default</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">CURRENT</td></tr> <tr><td>Supported Auth Type for Login</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td></tr> <tr><td>TD Pool Code</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">POOL1</td></tr> <tr><td>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td></tr> <tr><td>Anonymous Security Policy</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">oracle/wss_username_token_c</td></tr> <tr><td>IDCS Host IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td></tr> <tr><td>IDCS Connection Scheme</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">https</td></tr> <tr><td>IDCS OBDCClient Secret</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td></tr> <tr><td>IPM Host port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">7020</td></tr> <tr><td>IPM Host password</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">*****</td></tr> <tr><td>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">50000</td></tr> <tr><td>Feedback for a Transaction</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">ALWAYS</td></tr> <tr><td>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">N</td></tr> <tr><td>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">50000</td></tr> <tr><td>OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>OBVAM Transaction Code</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">000</td></tr> <tr><td>BERLINSPEC IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">mum00chx.in.oracle.com</td></tr> <tr><td>FCIS IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">ofss220392</td></tr> <tr><td>QAUTH IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">mum00chx.in.oracle.com</td></tr> <tr><td>OBCLPM HOST IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">ofss222886</td></tr> <tr><td>OBLM IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.184.159.200</td></tr> <tr><td>OBVAM IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.180.25.96</td></tr> <tr><td>UBS File Handoff Host Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">5039</td></tr> <tr><td>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td></tr> <tr><td>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"></td></tr> <tr><td>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">10.180.86.149</td></tr> <tr><td>Live Experience Host Port</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">443</td></tr> <tr><td>Handoff File Path for UBS</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UB</td></tr> <tr><td>OFSSL IP</td><td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">eds612003.us.oracle.com</td></tr> </table>	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com	OBCFPM IP	10.184.160.23	OFSSL Port	80	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74	Date Default	CURRENT	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	TD Pool Code	POOL1	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c	IDCS Host IP		IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDCClient Secret		IPM Host port	7020	IPM Host password	*****	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	OBVAM Transaction Code	000	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	FCIS IP	ofss220392	QAUTH IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	OBCLPM HOST IP	ofss222886	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200	OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.180.86.149	Live Experience Host Port	443	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UB	OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	y	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	mum00chx.in.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	31003	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chx.in.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9004	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
OBCFPM Port	7003	OBCFPM IP	10.184.160.23																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Host WSDL Version	124	OFSSL Port	80																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS Host IP																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
IDCS Host Port	443	IDCS Connection Scheme	https																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
IDCS OBDCClient Id		IDCS OBDCClient Secret																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IPM Host port	7020																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	IPM Host password	*****																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
OBVAM Branch Code	000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Transaction Code	000																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
BERLINSPEC Port	3333	FCIS IP	ofss220392																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
FCIS Port	9101	QAUTH IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
QAUTH Port	3333	OBCLPM HOST IP	ofss222886																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
OBCLPM HOST PORT	7004	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
OBLM Port	8003	OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
OBVAM Port	8622	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID		Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.180.86.149																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7003	Live Experience Host Port	443																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UB																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID		OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
OFSSL Port	80																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	mum00chx.in.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chx.in.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
OBCFPM IP	10.184.160.23																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
OFSSL Port	80																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Date Default	CURRENT																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
TD Pool Code	POOL1																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
IDCS Host IP																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
IDCS Connection Scheme	https																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
IDCS OBDCClient Secret																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
IPM Host port	7020																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
IPM Host password	*****																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
OBVAM Transaction Code	000																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
FCIS IP	ofss220392																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
QAUTH IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
OBCLPM HOST IP	ofss222886																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
OBLM IP	10.184.159.200																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.180.86.149																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Live Experience Host Port	443																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UB																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify the flag to enable SSL.
<b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
<b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
<b>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>	Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
<b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
<b>Live Experience Host IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.
<b>OBCFPM Port</b>	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.
<b>OBCFPM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Specify the host WSDL version number.
<b>OFSSL Port</b>	Specify the port for the OFSSL host system.
<b>OFSSL IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OFSSL host system.
<b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Supported Auth Type for Transaction</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
<b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Specify the supported soft token type.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.  It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.  It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client ID</b>	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Specify the secret key for OBDX as the client as defined in IDCS.
<b>IPM Host IP Address</b>	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system.
<b>IPM Host Port</b>	Specify the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host user name.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Specify the IPM host application name.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Specify the deposit installment amount for PAN validation.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Specify the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Specify whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users.  It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM.
<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM.
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM.
<b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
<b>BERLINSPEC IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system.
<b>BERLINSPEC Port</b>	Specify the port for the BERLINSPEC host system.
<b>FCIS IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the FCIS host system.



<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>FCIS Port</b>	Specify the port for the FCIS host system.
<b>OAuth IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.
<b>OAuth Port</b>	Specify the port for the OAuth host system.
<b>OBCLPM Host IP</b>	Specify the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system.
<b>OBCLPM Host Port</b>	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system.
<b>OBLM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.
<b>OBLM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBLM host system.
<b>OBVAM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM.
<b>OBVAM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.
<b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.
<b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
<b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>	Specify the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
<b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
<b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b>	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
<b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b>	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
<b>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.
<b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
<b>Live Experience Host Port</b>	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
<b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>	Specify hand-off file path for FCORE host system.

Field Name	Description
<b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>	Specify the handoff file path for UBS host system.
<b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b>	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
<b>OFSLL IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OFSLL.
<b>OFSLL Port</b>	Specify the port for the OFSLL host system and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the ZigBank system configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: "Welcome, Administrator User" and "Last login 23 Oct 04:38 PM". Below the navigation bar, there is a breadcrumb trail: "Third Party" > "FCR 11.7.9999 Branch" > "UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch" > "FCR 11.7 EOD Branch" > "UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch" > "UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch" > "UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM".

The main content area is titled "Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch". On the left, there is a sidebar menu with the following items: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "File Upload" item is currently selected.

The main configuration area displays two fields: "Response File Path" with the value "/home/devops/obdx/fileuploa" and "Work Area Path" with the value "/home/devops/obdx/fileuploa". At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: "Previous", "Next", and "Cancel".

At the bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

#### Response File Path

Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

Field Name	Description
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 23 Oct 04:38 PM

Third Party
FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch
UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Bank...

**Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch**

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configuration
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Header Module	ST	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Savings Second Body Header Additional Value	STDSATEM	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Savings Process Code	OSAC	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current Header Function	STDCA001	Current Header Module	ST
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Current Account Class	CACCR	Current Process Code	OCAC
Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan Firstbody Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Savings Location	LN
Personal Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Location	LN
Current Location	LN	Savings App State	RECVNVFY
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	CASA Bundle Id	
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery		Default Employer	2
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chx:3333		

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

**Origination Date of Birth Limit Check**

Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
<b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Specify the savings account application category.
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
<b>Auto Loan Header Module</b>	Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</b>	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans initiation stage.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
<b>Auto Loan Application Category</b>	Specify the auto loan application category.
<b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
<b>Savings Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
<b>Auto Loan Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for auto loans.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Specify the module identifier for current account.
<b>Current First Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
<b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current Application Category</b>	Specify the host system application category for current account.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for current account.
<b>Current Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for current account.
<b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for personal loans.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.
<b>Savings Location</b>	Specify the default location for savings account.
<b>Personal Loan Location</b>	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
<b>Auto Loan Location</b>	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
<b>Current Location</b>	Specify the default location for current loan account.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
<b>Savings App Status</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account. It is not a required parameter for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents. It is not a required parameter for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Specify the value of default employer.



Field Name	Description
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant. It is not a required parameter for FCUBS as the host system.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Originations** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 23 Oct 04:38 PM

Third Party
FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch
UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki... ▾

**Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Basic Details</li> <li>&gt; Host Details</li> <li>&gt; Bank Details</li> <li>&gt; Branch Details</li> <li>&gt; Currency Payments</li> <li>&gt; SMTP</li> <li>&gt; Third Party Configuration</li> <li>&gt; Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Service Request Turnaround Time</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">5</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Service Request Persistence Type</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INTERNAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">120</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Service Request Turnaround Time	5	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120		
Service Request Turnaround Time	5	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL						
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120								

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
<b>Request Submission Expiration (in days)</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and the user's name 'Welcome, Administrator User' and last login time 'Last login 23 Oct 04:38 PM' are on the right. Below the header, there is a breadcrumb trail with tabs for 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7.9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' (which is highlighted), and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. On the left side of this area is a vertical navigation menu with expandable sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a 'Batch Request URL' field with the value 'digx/v1'. At the bottom of the main content area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Save', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Specify the URL for batch request processing. It is not mandatory to specify the URL for FCUBS.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, enter the URL for batch request.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

**4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit**

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

## System Configuration - Multi Entity

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Multi Entity'. At the top, there are two toggle switches: 'Does your setup has Multi Entity' (set to 'Yes') and 'Does your setup has data sharing' (set to 'Yes'). Below these is a table of entities with columns for 'Entity Id', 'Entity Name', and 'Time Zone'. Each row includes an edit icon (pencil) and a save icon (floppy disk). At the bottom of the table area, there is an 'Add entity' button, and at the very bottom, 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone	
OBDXBU11	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU10	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU13	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland	
OBDXBU12	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU14	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	

- Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo on the left and a search icon, a notification icon with '618', and a user profile 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow on the right. Below the header, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a breadcrumb trail: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' (highlighted), 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. Underneath, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and contains a table of configuration details. To the left of the table is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a radio button. At the bottom left of the main content area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the bottom right is a scroll-to-top button. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch			
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	12777
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	13003

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. The interface includes a navigation menu on the left with options like 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main content area displays configuration details for the selected entity, including 'Web Server Host' (mumaa012.in.oracle.com), 'Web Server Port' (12777), 'Application Server Host' (mumaa012.in.oracle.com), and 'Application Server Port' (13003). At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.



- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

##### To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

##### Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '618', and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '10 Dec 05:29 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of hosts: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' host is selected, and its details are displayed in a table format. The table has columns for 'Host Name', 'Host Version', 'Gateway IP', and 'Port'. The details are as follows:

Host Name	Host Version	Gateway IP	Port
UBS	14.1	10.180.35.234	7753

Below the table, there are several tabs for configuration: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' tab is currently selected. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

### Host Details – Edit

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel to access the application.

Field Name	Description
<b>Check Host Availability</b>	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

---

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - View' page in the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The page header includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '618', and the user 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 10 Dec 05:29 PM'. Below the header is a 'System Configuration' breadcrumb. A navigation bar contains tabs for 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' with 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...' selected. The 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' is displayed. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Bank Details' section is expanded, showing fields for Bank Code (001), Bank Name (ZIG BANK), Address Line 1 (Nirion Compound), Address Line 3 (Near Hub Mall, Goregoan East), Zip Code (400063), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Short Name (ZIG), Address Line 2 (Off Western Express Highway), Country (IN), and Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, and Recurring Deposit, all checked). At the bottom left, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch | Third Party | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 001 | Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: ZIG BANK | Bank Short Name: ZIG

Address Line 1: Nirlon Compound | Address Line 2: Off Western Express Highway

Address Line 3: Near Hub Mall, Goregoan East | Country: India

Zip Code: 400063 | Allowed Account Types:  Conventional,  Islamic,  Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Great Britain Pound

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> <p>Recurring Deposit as an account type is not supported for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- In the **City and ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Detail, Host Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' and the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows the current location: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area displays 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Branch Details' category is selected, showing the following details:

Bank Code	001	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	GBP
Calculation Currency	GBP	Region	UK

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page header includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '11 Dec 10:15 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a navigation menu with tabs for 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. Below the navigation, there is a 'Select Host' section with 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...' selected. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and contains a list of tabs: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Branch Details' tab is active, showing a form with the following fields: 'Bank Code' (001), 'Branch Code' (AT3), 'Home Branch' (AT3), 'Local Currency' (Great Britain Pound), 'Calculation Currency' (Great Britain Pound), and 'Region' (UK). At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.



- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Currency Payments - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch | Third Party | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments**
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

**Currency Linkage Configuration**

International Fund Transfer	USD,INR,GBP,EUR
International Draft	USD,INR,GBP,EUR

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Currency Payments - Edit' screen in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a breadcrumb trail: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' is displayed. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various configuration options, with 'Currency Payments' selected. The main area is divided into two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a list of selected currencies: US Dollar, Indian Rupee, Great Britain Pound, and Euro. At the bottom left of the form area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
<b>International Draft</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **SMTP**, **Third Party Configuration** or **Dynamic Module** to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration – SMTP - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch | Third Party | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: Internal-mail-router.oracle.com  
 Port: 25  
 Sender Email Address: OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com  
 Recipient Email Address:  
 Authentication Required:   
 Username:  
 Password:

Edit | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module - SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>User Name</b>	Edit the username, if required.
<b>Password</b>	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details.

##### To view and edit the third party configuration details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – View

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQCF	Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Connection Factory			
Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQCF	Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue
Connection Factory			

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration. The System Configuration –Third Party Configuration screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' configuration. The entity is 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. The configuration fields are as follows:

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF
Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemSenderQCF
Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
<b>Receiver Queue</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
<b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
<b>Sender Queue</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.



- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations** or **Dynamic Modules** tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Payments
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Forex Deal
- Origination
- Service Request
- Common

#### 4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the Brand module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1

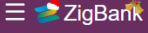
- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

 Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 11 Dec 10:15 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch | Third Party | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Content Server URL	<a href="http://ofss310655:8003/dlgx/v">http://ofss310655:8003/dlgx/v</a>	Content Publisher URL	<a href="http://ofss310655:8003/dlgx/v">http://ofss310655:8003/dlgx/v</a>
--------------------	---	-----------------------	---

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP, Third party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit**

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payment tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 11 Dec 10:15 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch | Third Party | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Details</li> <li>Host Details</li> <li>Bank Details</li> <li>Branch Details</li> <li>Currency Payments</li> <li>SMTF</li> <li>Third Party Configuration</li> <li>Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brand</li> <li>Payment</li> <li>OTHERMODULE</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">OPFD</td> <td style="width: 33%;">SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">OOPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)</td> <td>OPFC</td> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</td> <td>SDCO</td> <td>Bill Payment (Code)</td> <td>BPAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td>0</td> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</td> <td>INFSC</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td>INTERNETBANKING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>International Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>FTOC</td> <td>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</td> <td>TRA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment</td> <td>5</td> <td>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>FTOC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>External Fund Transfer</td> <td>BKOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</td> <td>PBKO</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>SWIFT</td> <td>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>MNGRCHQ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> <td>International Draft (Code)</td> <td>MCKP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>BOOK</td> <td>Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>BKOF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Draft Network Code</td> <td>INS_ISSUE</td> <td>OBPM Host IP Address</td> <td>10.184.155.74</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM User Id</td> <td>FCATOP</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td>COCC</td> <td>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</td> <td>POUP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</td> <td>5</td> <td>External Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bill Payment (Category)</td> <td>FCOK</td> <td>External Payment Redirection URL</td> <td>http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> </table>	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	0	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	External Fund Transfer	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKO	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	International Draft (Code)	MCKP	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC																																																																										
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU																																																																										
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT																																																																										
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	0	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C																																																																										
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N																																																																										
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING																																																																										
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y																																																																										
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA																																																																										
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC																																																																										
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	External Fund Transfer	BKOP																																																																										
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKO	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA																																																																										
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ																																																																										
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	International Draft (Code)	MCKP																																																																										
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF																																																																										
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74																																																																										
OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP																																																																										
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP																																																																										
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA																																																																										
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com																																																																										

> File Upload	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
> ForexDeal	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
> Origination	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
> Common	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Claim Payment URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com
	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	1	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

### System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 11 Dec 10:15 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
Third Party
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Details</li> <li>Host Details</li> <li>Bank Details</li> <li>Branch Details</li> <li>Currency Payments</li> <li>SMTF</li> <li>Third Party Configuration</li> <li>Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brand</li> <li>Payment</li> <li>OTHERMODULE</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">OPFD</td> <td style="width: 33%;">SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">OOPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)</td> <td>OPFC</td> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</td> <td>SDCO</td> <td>Bill Payment (Code)</td> <td>BPAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td>O</td> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</td> <td>INFSC</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td>INTERNETBANKING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>International Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>FTOC</td> <td>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</td> <td>TRA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment</td> <td>5</td> <td>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>FTOC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>External Fund Transfer</td> <td>BKOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</td> <td>PBKO</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>SWIFT</td> <td>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>MNGRCHQ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> <td>International Draft (Code)</td> <td>MCKP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>BOOK</td> <td>Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>BKOF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Draft Network Code</td> <td>INS_ISSUE</td> <td>OBPM Host IP Address</td> <td>10.184.155.74</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM User Id</td> <td>FCATOP</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td>COCC</td> <td>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</td> <td>POUP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</td> <td>5</td> <td>External Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bill Payment (Category)</td> <td>FCOK</td> <td>External Payment Redirection URL</td> <td>http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> </table>	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	External Fund Transfer	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKO	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	International Draft (Code)	MCKP	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC																																																																										
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU																																																																										
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT																																																																										
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C																																																																										
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N																																																																										
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING																																																																										
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y																																																																										
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA																																																																										
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC																																																																										
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	External Fund Transfer	BKOP																																																																										
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKO	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA																																																																										
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ																																																																										
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	International Draft (Code)	MCKP																																																																										
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF																																																																										
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74																																																																										
OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP																																																																										
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP																																																																										
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA																																																																										
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com																																																																										

> File Upload	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
> ForexDeal	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
> Origination	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
> Common	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Claim Payment URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com
	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	1	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.



<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	<p>Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	<p>Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.</p>
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>	<p>Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	<p>Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	<p>Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	<p>Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
<b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>	<p>Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.</p>
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	<p>Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	<p>Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.</p>
<b>Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)</b>	<p>Displays whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not and available for edit.</p>
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	<p>Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.</p>
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	<p>Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>External Fund Transfer</b>	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)</b>	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Wayne Rooney  
Last login 12 Mar 04:55 AM

System Configuration

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.2 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	FLEXCUBE
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform		IPM Host application name	
Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Supported Soft Token TD Pool Code	R_SOFT_TOKEN POOL1
IDCS OBDX/Client Id FCIS Port	9101	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	GAUTH Port	13003
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Y	OBVAM Port	7003
IPM Host IP address	10.184.155.231	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74
OBDFPM Port	7003	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9004
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		OBCLPM HOST PORT	7004
UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039	IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OBUM Port	8003
GAUTH IP	mum00aoo	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
OBUM IP	10.184.159.200	Data Default	CURRENT
IPM Host port	16000	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		Live Experience Host Port	443
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.180.86.149	OBVAM Branch Code	000
OFSSL Port	80	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
FCIS IP	ofss220392	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
IDCS Host Port	443	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7003
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
OBDFPM IP	10.184.160.23	Host WSDL Version	124
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		OBCLPM HOST IP	ofss222886
IPM Host username	infra	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y
Administrator	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	300
Supported Auth Type		OFSSL Port	80
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID		Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Flag to enable SSL	false	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
BERLINSPEC Port	3333	OBVAM IP	10.184.160.23
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2		

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience System Configuration

88



- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Wayne Rooney  
Last login 12 Mar 04:55 AM

System Configuration

< L Branch   OBPM HEL Branch 14.2   FCR 11.7 EOD Branch   **UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch**   UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch   UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM   **UBS 14.2 AT3 Branch**   OBPM HEL Branch >

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.2 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

<p>OFSSL IP</p> <p>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</p> <p>Live Experience Host IP</p> <p>BERLINSPEC IP</p> <p>IDCS OBDCClient Id</p> <p>FOIS Port</p> <p>OBVAM Transaction Code</p> <p>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</p> <p>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</p> <p>IPM Host IP address</p> <p>Supported Auth Type for Login</p> <p>OBCFPM Port</p> <p>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</p> <p>UBS File Handoff Host Port</p> <p>IDCS Host IP</p> <p>OBLM Port</p> <p>Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</p> <p>Date Default</p> <p>Handoff File Path for FCORE</p> <p>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</p> <p>Live Experience Host Port</p> <p>OBVAM Branch Code</p> <p>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</p> <p>Currency Support In Approval Rules</p> <p>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</p> <p>FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)</p> <p>Host WSDL Version</p> <p>OBCLPM HOST IP</p> <p>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</p> <p>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)</p> <p>OBVAM token expiry time in seconds</p> <p>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</p> <p>Retail User Supported Auth Type</p> <p>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</p> <p>Flag to enable SSL</p> <p>BERLINSPEC Port</p> <p>OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit</p>	<p>eds612003.us.oracle.com</p> <p></p> <p>live.oraclecloud.com</p> <p>mum00chx.in.oracle.com</p> <p></p> <p>9101</p> <p>000</p> <p>50000</p> <p>Y</p> <p>10.184.155.231</p> <p>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</p> <p>7003</p> <p></p> <p>5039</p> <p>obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.t</p> <p>8003</p> <p>Y</p> <p>CURRENT</p> <p>/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC</p> <p>000</p> <p>443</p> <p>000</p> <p>500000</p> <p>true</p> <p>7003</p> <p>Y</p> <p>124</p> <p>ofss222886</p> <p>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</p> <p>Y</p> <p>300</p> <p></p> <p>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</p> <p></p> <p>false</p> <p>3333</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</p> <p>IPM Host application name</p> <p>Feedback for a Transaction</p> <p>Supported Soft Token</p> <p>TD Pool Code</p> <p>Anonymous Security Key Name</p> <p>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</p> <p>QAUTH Port</p> <p>OBVAM Port</p> <p>IDCS Connection Scheme</p> <p>UBS File Handoff Host IP</p> <p>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</p> <p>OBCLPM HOST PORT</p> <p>IPM Host password</p> <p>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</p> <p>QAUTH IP</p> <p>OBLM IP</p> <p>IPM Host port</p> <p>Identification Types</p> <p>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</p> <p>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</p> <p>OFSSL Port</p> <p>FOIS IP</p> <p>IDCS Host Port</p> <p>Anonymous Security Policy</p> <p>OBCFPM IP</p> <p>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</p> <p>IPM Host username</p> <p>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</p> <p>Administrator Supported Auth Type</p> <p>IDCS OBDCClient Secret</p> <p>OFSSL Port</p> <p>Handoff File Path for UBS</p> <p>OFSSL IP</p> <p>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</p> <p>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</p> <p>OBVAM IP</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>FLEXCUBE</p> <p>ALWAYS</p> <p>R_SOFT_TOKEN</p> <p>POOL1</p> <p>origination_owsm_key</p> <p>_____</p> <p>13003</p> <p>7003</p> <p>https</p> <p>10.184.155.74</p> <p>9004</p> <p>7004</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Y</p> <p>mum00aoo</p> <p>10.184.159.200</p> <p>16000</p> <p>REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM</p> <p>_____</p> <p>10.180.86.149</p> <p>80</p> <p>ofss220392</p> <p>443</p> <p>oracle/wss_username_token.cl</p> <p>_____</p> <p>10.184.160.23</p> <p>_____</p> <p>infra</p> <p>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN</p> <p>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</p> <p>_____</p> <p>80</p> <p>/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UB</p> <p>eds612003.us.oracle.com</p> <p>mum00chx.in.oracle.com</p> <p>50000</p> <p>10.184.160.23</p>
--	---	--	---

Save
Cancel

↑

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OFSLL IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OFSLL and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
<b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>	Displays the application server for Oracle Banking Platform host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
<b>Live Experience Host IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the live experience and available for edit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.
<b>BERLINSPEC IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client ID</b>	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
<b>FCIS Port</b>	Displays the port for the FCIS host system and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
<b>OAuth Port</b>	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP Address</b>	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
<b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
<b>OBCFPM Port</b>	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
<b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>	Displays the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
<b>OBCLPM Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system and available for edit.
<b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
<b>OBLM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OAuth IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
<b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
<b>OBLM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>	Displays the handoff file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b>	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
<b>Live Experience Host Port</b>	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
<b>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OFSLL Port</b>	Displays the port for the OFSLL host system and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and available for edit.
<b>FCIS IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the FCIS and available for edit.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>	Displays the host server port of the for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit.
<b>OBCFPM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b>	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
<b>OBCLPM Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays thee IPM host user name and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type for Transaction</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM token expiry time in seconds</b>	Displays the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds, and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Displays the secret key for OBDX as the client as defined in IDCS.
<b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
<b>OFSSL Port</b>	Displays the port for the OFSSL host system and available for edit.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>	Displays the handoff file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
<b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b>	Displays the unique identification number of the user for the Oracle cloud live experience and available for edit.
<b>OFSSL IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OFSSL host system and available for edit.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
<b>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>	Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
<b>BERLINSPEC Port</b>	Displays the port for the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

**Note:** The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for FCUBS host system.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

##### To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.



## Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' (highlighted), 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is displayed. A table shows 'Work Area Path' as '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload' and 'Response File Path' as '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. A list of configuration sections is shown on the left, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the bottom of the page reads 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

## Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'File Upload - Edit' configuration page in the ZigBank system. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows the current location: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The entity being configured is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration sections, all of which are marked as complete with a green checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main configuration area shows two fields: 'Work Area Path' with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo' and 'Response File Path' with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the bottom of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Response File Path</b>	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the Work Area Path field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the Response File Path field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the forex deal details.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:


- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 11 Dec 10:15 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and features a sidebar menu with options: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing configuration details for 'Forex Deal Spot (Code) FSB3', 'Forex Deal Forward (Code) FFB1', 'Forex Deal Forward (Desc) FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL', and 'Forex Deal Spot (Desc) FX BANK DEALS-SPOT'. At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A copyright notice is visible at the bottom of the page: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 11 Dec 10:15 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch | Third Party | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Save Cancel

Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3	Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b>	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**4.1.13 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Originations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the origination module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 29 Nov 12:50 AM

System Configuration

Third Party FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Personal Loan Location	LN
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	CASA Bundle Id	SAVIN
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Current Process Code	OCAC
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
Default Employer	2	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings Header Module	ST
Savings Process Code	OSAC	Personal Loan Firstboot Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Current Account Class	CACCR
Savings Location	LN	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Auto Loan Location	LN	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chx:3333	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Location	LN
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1		

Edit
Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

**System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit**

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 29 Nov 12:50 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' (selected), and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows 'Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' selected. Under 'Dynamic Module', 'Origination' is highlighted. The main area contains a grid of configuration fields for 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. The fields are organized into columns and rows, with values entered in many of them. At the bottom left, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the bottom right, there is a circular arrow icon. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Personal Loan Location	LN
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	CASA Bundle Id	
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Current Process Code	OCAC
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Function	STDP RCS1
Savings App State	REC NVFY	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
Default Employer	2	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings Header Module	ST
Savings Process Code	OSAC	Personal Loan Firstboot Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Current Account Class	CACCR
Savings Location	LN	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Auto Loan Location	LN	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDP RCS1	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chx:3333	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Location	LN
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1		



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Location</b>	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Auto loan First Body Header Action</b>	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Savings App Status</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Application Category</b>	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Location</b>	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Location</b>	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current Application Category</b>	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
<b>Current Location</b>	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.


#### 4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

 Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 11 Dec 10:15 AM


System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch | Third Party | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Currency Payments</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Third Party Configuration</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Service Request Persistence Type</td> <td>INTERNAL</td> <td>Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Service Request Turnaround Time</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5		
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120						
Service Request Turnaround Time	5								



Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 11 Dec 10:15 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
Third Party
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

Save
Cancel

^

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.
<b>Request Expiration duration (in days)</b>	Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.

- In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
- In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**4.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '618', and a user profile 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 11 Dec 10:15 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title 'System Configuration' is shown. A horizontal menu contains several tabs: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and features a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a green checkmark icon. The categories are: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, and the 'Common' sub-category is selected. At the bottom left of the main content area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'. At the bottom right, there is a circular arrow icon. The footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.



## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '618', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '11 Dec 10:15 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows the current path: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. Below this, the entity is identified as 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. A sidebar on the left contains a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: 'Brand', 'Payment', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Common' sub-item is selected. The main content area is titled 'Batch Redirection Host Port' and contains a text input field. At the bottom left of the main content area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the bottom right, there is a circular arrow icon. The footer contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b>	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, edit the host port number if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' and the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are two tabs: 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...'. The 'Entity' is 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch'. The configuration table is as follows:

Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Web Server Host	mum00adz.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	17777
Application Server Host	mum00adz.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	10003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Select Host</b>	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web-server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- Select the **Host System** as FCORE and start the FCORE configuration.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch'. The 'Host Name' is 'FCORE', 'Host Version' is '11.7', 'Gateway IP' is '10.180.34.82', 'Port' is '7004', and 'Channel' is 'IB'. A 'Check Host Availability' link is present. The left sidebar shows a navigation menu with options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
----------------------	--

<b>Host Name</b>	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
------------------	--

<b>Host Version</b>	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

<b>Gateway IP</b>	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
----------------	--

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Bank Details' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '14', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '05 Dec 09:07 PM'. Below the navigation bar, there are two tabs: 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...' as the selected host. The 'Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' section contains a sidebar with expandable options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The main configuration area displays the following fields:

Bank Code	002	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line 1	Address Line 2	line 2
Address Line 3	line 3	Country	India
Zip Code	5435435	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Indian Rupee		

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.
<b>Address Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> Islamic account type is not supported with FCORE as the host system.</p>

**Bank Currency** Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- 
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
  - In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
  - From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
  - In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
  - Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposits.
  - From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configuration
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 002      Branch Code: 9999

Home Branch: 9999      Local Currency: Indian Rupee

Calculation Currency: Indian Rupee      Region: INDIA

Buttons: Previous, Next, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable.
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>

**Note:** With FCORE as host system, only India region is supported.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – SMTP' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '14', and a user profile 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 06 Dec 09:07 PM'. Below the navigation bar, there are two tabs: 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch'. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' and features a left-hand navigation menu with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The SMTP configuration fields are as follows:

Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Port	25
Sender Email Address	OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com
Recipient Email Address	
Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Username	
Password	
<a href="#">Send Test Email</a>	

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number



Field Name	Description
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to cross check the email IDs.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configuration** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Third Party Configuration

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
<b>Receiver Queue</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
<b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)
<b>Sender Queue</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to cross check the email IDs.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand' screen. At the top, the ZigBank logo and user information 'Welcome, Administrator User' are visible. Below the header, there are tabs for 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch'. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' and shows configuration details for 'Content Publisher URL' (http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v) and 'Content Server URL' (http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v). A sidebar on the left contains a tree view of configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Brand', 'Payment', 'WealthManagement', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch    **FCR 11.7 EOD Branch**

Select Host: **FCORE**

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Basic Details</li> <li>&gt; Host Details</li> <li>&gt; Bank Details</li> <li>&gt; Branch Details</li> <li>&gt; SMTP</li> <li>&gt; Third Party Configuration</li> <li>&gt; Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; WealthManagement</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Network suggestion (Y/N)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">y</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">OPFC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Host Port Number</td> <td>9010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td>C</td> <td>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Host IP Address</td> <td>10.184.155.74</td> <td>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUFD</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>DEMANDFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</td> <td>OUFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> <td>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>STEP2</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td>COCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</td> <td>I</td> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>BOOK</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>TARGET2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</td> <td>OOPC</td> <td>Bill Payment (Code)</td> <td>BPAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)</td> <td>.OPEN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td>N</td> <td>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>MNGRCHQ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td>O</td> <td>Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Home Branch Code</td> <td>AT4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</td> <td>COPC</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exyernal Payment Redirection URL</td> <td>http://mum00cag.7778/retail/</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td>INS_ISSUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</td> <td>OUFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>External Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td>OPFX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</td> <td>TRA</td> <td>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Source Code</td> <td>FCAT</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</td> <td>SOUC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</td> <td>P2PF</td> <td>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>FTOC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</td> <td>INFSC</td> </tr> </table>	Network suggestion (Y/N)	y	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	.OPEN	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	Exyernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag.7778/retail/	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Network suggestion (Y/N)	y	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC																																																																																																		
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Host Port Number	9010																																																																																																		
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N																																																																																																		
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y																																																																																																		
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU																																																																																																		
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT																																																																																																		
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD																																																																																																		
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T																																																																																																		
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC																																																																																																		
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP																																																																																																		
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2																																																																																																		
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT																																																																																																		
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	.OPEN																																																																																																		
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5																																																																																																		
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ																																																																																																		
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5																																																																																																		
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4																																																																																																		
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA																																																																																																		
Exyernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag.7778/retail/	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE																																																																																																		
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD																																																																																																		
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX																																																																																																		
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I																																																																																																		
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC																																																																																																		
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC																																																																																																		
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC																																																																																																		

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUK
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	S	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chx:3333
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	S
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
External Fund Transfer	BKOP		

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Specify the OBPM host port number.  The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system has to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Specify the host IP address for OBPM. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for bill payments.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	Specify whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.



<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Specify the code for OBPM home branch. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Specify the URL for the external payments.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Specify the source code for OBPM and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the code for peer to peer external payments.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for bill payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Specify the user id for OBPM. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Specify the host code for OBPM. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Specify the source code for OBPM. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for international draft transaction. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.

Field Name	Description
<b>Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the option of payee photo should be available for retail user.
<b>Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the option of payee photo should be available for corporate user.
<b>External Fund Transfer</b>	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
<b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
<b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.

---

**Note:** 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) Fields related to OBPM, SEPA, International Payments, Forex and corporates are not supported with FCORE as the host system.

---

- Enter the required details in **Payments** tab.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – **Wealth Management** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch'. The 'Entity' is 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch'. The 'Host' is 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...'. The configuration table is as follows:

Field Name	Value
Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30
Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3
Number of record in Report Generation	50
Number of Investment Account Allowed	3
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	true

Navigation buttons: Previous, Next, Cancel.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

**Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions**

Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.

Field Name	Description
<b>Number of Investments Account Allowed</b>	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
<b>Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed</b>	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
<b>Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order</b>	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
<b>Number of Record in Report Generation</b>	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.
<b>Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed</b>	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter it the value.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, specify if switching of funds within the same fund house is mandatory.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator  
Last login 05 Dec

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch    **FCR 11.7 EOD Branch**

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configuration
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Currency Support In Approval Rules IPM Host IP address Supported Auth Type OBVAM Balance Range 4 Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount OBVAM Balance Range 5 Application Server Host Application Server Port Port OBVAM Balance Range 2 IPM Host application name Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N) OBVAM IP Flag to enable SSL Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit Anonymous Security Policy TD Pool Code Administrator Supported Auth Type Host IP Host WSDL Version Host IP IDCS OBDCClient Id FCIS IP Application Server Host IPM Host username Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) OBVAM Offset Transaction Code IDCS Host Port Feedback for a Transaction IDCS Connection Scheme Anonymous Security Key Name Supported Soft Token IP Address for UBS File Handoff Handoff File Path for FCORE	true _____ OTP~SOFT_TOKEN 10000 50000 50000 mumaa012.in.oracle.com 13003 7004 -10000 _____ N 10.180.25.96 false 50000 oracle/wss_username_token_c POOL1 OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE 10.180.34.82 117 10.180.34.82 _____ ofss220392 mumaa012.in.oracle.com _____ N 000 443 ALWAYS https origination_owsm_key R_SOFT_TOKEN 10.184.155.74 /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	BERLINSPEC IP FCIS Port IPM Host port Deposit Installment Amount Limit Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) IDCS OBDCClient Secret Date Default IPM Host password Port Port OAUTH IP BERLINSPEC Port Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) Identification Types Retail User Supported Auth Type OBVAM Balance Range 1 OBCLPM Port OBVAM Transaction Code OBVAM Branch Code OAUTH Port Application Server Port Corporate User Supported Auth Type OBVAM Port OBLM IP OBLM Port OBCLPM IP OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit Host IP OBVAM Balance Range 3 FATQA Compliance check required(Y/N) Supported Auth Type IDCS Host IP Port for UBS File Handoff Handoff File Path for UBS	mum00chx.in.oracle.com 9101 _____ 50000 Y _____ CURRENT _____ 7004 7004 mum00aoo.in.oracle.com 3333 N REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE -50000 7004 000 000 13003 13003 OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE 8622 10.184.159.200 8003 ofss222886 2 10.180.34.82 0 Y OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE _____ 5039 /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE
---	---	--	---

Previous
Next
Cancel



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
<b>BERLINSPEC IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system.
<b>IPM Host IP Address</b>	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>FCIS Port</b>	Specify the port for the FCIS host system.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application.
<b>IPM Host Port</b>	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 4</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.
<b>Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 5</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Specify the secret code of the IDCS OBDX host system.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Specify the address of the application server host.
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Specify the application server port number.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Specify the password for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port for the host system.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port for the host system.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 2</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port for the host system.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name.
<b>OAuth IP</b>	Specify the IP address for authorization.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>BERLINSPEC Port</b>	Specify the port for the BERLINSPEC host system.
<b>OBVAM IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify the flag to enable SSL.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 1</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>OBCLPM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Enter the host WSDL version number.
<b>OAuth Port</b>	Specify the port number for authorization. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Host IP</b>	Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Specify the application server port number.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>FCIS IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the FCIS.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBVAM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Specify the address of the application server host.
<b>OBLM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host user name.
<b>OBLM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
<b>OBCLPM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 3</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.

Field Name	Description
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Specify the supported soft token type.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
<b>IP Address for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Specify the IP address for UBS file hands-off.
<b>Port for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Specify the port number for UBS file hands-off.
<b>Handsoff File Path for FCORE</b>	Specify the hands-off file path for FCORE host system.
<b>Handsoff File Path for UBS</b>	Specify the hands-off file path for UBS host system.

---

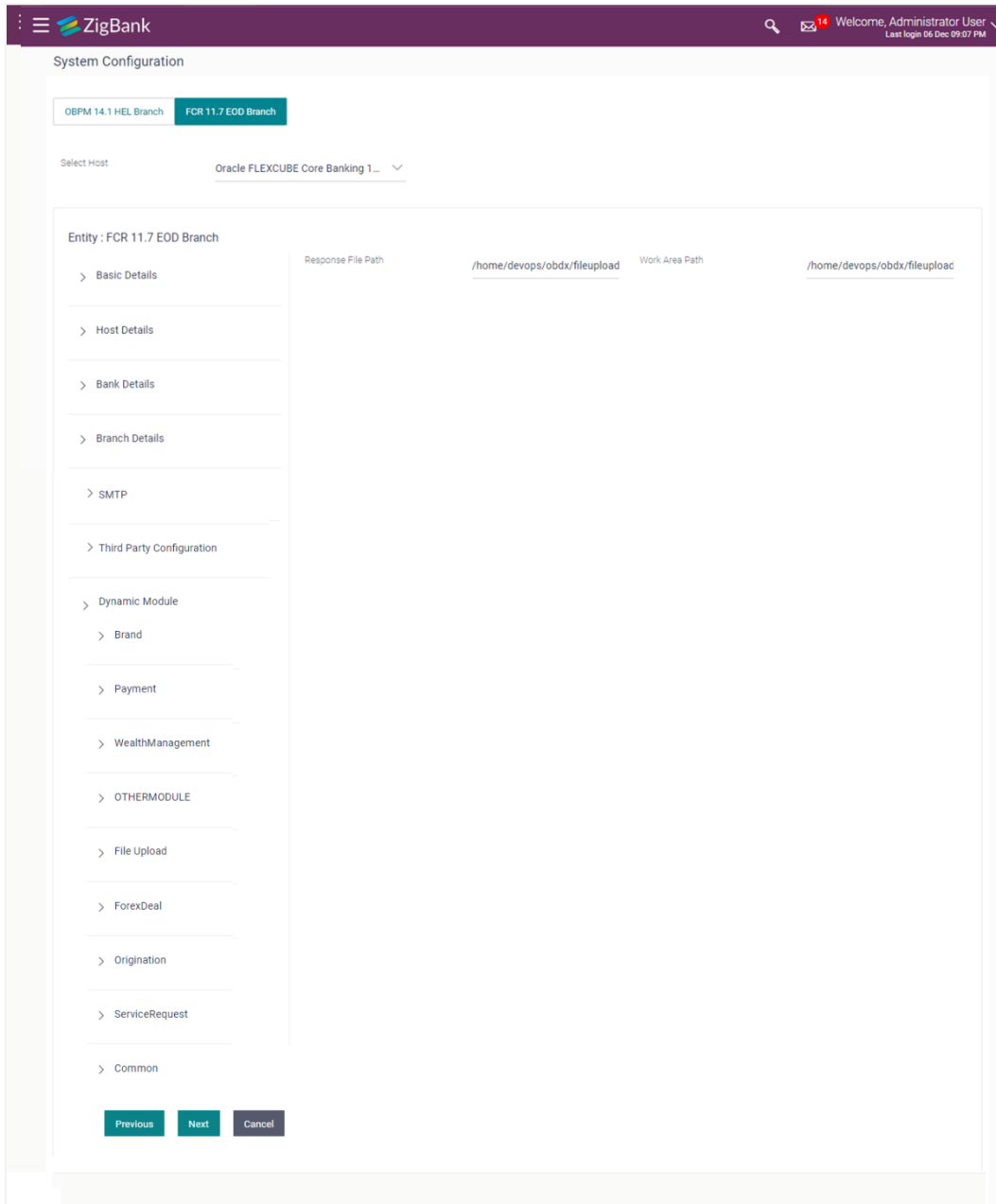
**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

**Note:** The fields related to OBLM, OBVM, OBCLPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Response File Path</b>	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- Click **Next** to go to the next screen.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

#### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal**

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

#### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination**

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with a last login of '06 Dec 09:07 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are two tabs: 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', with the latter being active. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' and contains a list of expandable sections on the left and a configuration table on the right. The configuration table has the following data:

Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Request Expiration duration (in days)</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.



Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul>
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	<p>Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p>
<hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the <b>Request Expiration duration (in days)</b> field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.</li> <li>• In the <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b> field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.</li> <li>• In the <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b> field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.</li> <li>• Click <b>Next</b>. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears. OR Click <b>Previous</b> to go to the previous screen. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the setup process.</li> </ul>	

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and a user notification 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a '14' badge and 'Last login 06 Dec 09:07 PM' is on the right. Below the header, the page title 'System Configuration' is centered. Two tabs are visible: 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', with the latter being active. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' and features a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a 'Batch Redirection Host Port' field. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Previous', 'Save', and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b>	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.  <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

## System Configuration - Multi Entity

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Multi Entity'. At the top, there are two toggle switches: 'Does your setup has Multi Entity' (set to 'Yes') and 'Does your setup has data sharing' (set to 'Yes'). Below these is a table listing entities with columns for 'Entity Id', 'Entity Name', and 'Time Zone'. Each row includes an edit icon (pencil) and a save icon (floppy disk). At the bottom of the table area, there is an 'Add entity' button, and at the very bottom, 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone	
OBDXBU11	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU10	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU13	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland	
OBDXBU12	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU14	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	

- Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option, System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

#### To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

#### Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1432', and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '13 Nov 05:31 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...'. Below this, there is a section for 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. On the left, there is a list of tabs: 'Basic Details' (selected), 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. On the right, the details for the selected host are displayed in a table:

Host Name	FCORE	Host Version	11.7
Gateway IP	10.180.25.109	Port	9004
Channel	IB		

At the bottom of the details section, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.

OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details – Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Host Details – Edit' form in the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The form is for the entity 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The fields are as follows:

Field Name	Value
Host Name	FCORE
Host Version	11.7
Gateway IP	10.180.25.109
Port	9004
Channel	IB

There is a 'Check Host Availability' link below the Channel field. The form also includes 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom left.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel to access the application.
<b>Check Host Availability</b>	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.



- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
  - In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
  - In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
  - Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
  - Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  - The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'Bank Details - View' page in the ZigBank System Configuration application. The interface includes a top navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with '1432', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with a last login of '13 Nov 05:31 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there is a 'System Configuration' section with a breadcrumb trail: 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' details are as follows:

Basic Details	Bank Code: 240	Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP
Host Details	Bank Name: Zig Bank	Bank Short Name: Zig
Bank Details	Address Line 1: Nirfon Compound	Address Line 2: Near Hub Mall
Branch Details	Address Line 3: Goregoan East, Mumbai	Country: IN
SMTP	Zip Code: 7645487	Allowed Account Types: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic
Third Party Configuration	Bank Currency: INR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Dynamic Module		

At the bottom of the details section, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the bottom of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

Third Party > **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch** > UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch > FCR 11.7 EOD Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch > UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

**Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 240

Bank Name: Zig Bank

Address Line 1: Nirfon Compound

Address Line 2: Near Hub Mall

Address Line 3: Goregoan East, Mumbai

Zip Code: 7645487

Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Short Name: Zig

Country: India

Allowed Account Types:  Conventional

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> Islamic account type is not supported for FCORE as the host system.</p>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the <b>Bank Code</b> field, edit the code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Group Code</b> field, edit the group code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Name</b> field, edit the name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Short Name</b> field, edit the short name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b> field, edit the address of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Country</b> list, edit the country of the bank if required.</li> <li>• In the <b>City</b> and <b>ZIP Code</b> fields, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Bank Currency</b> list, edit the currency of the bank if required.</li> <li>• Select/ de-select the <b>Allowed Account Types</b> check box, to edit the selection, if required.</li> <li>• Click <b>Save</b> to save the changes. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.</li> <li>• The <b>System Configuration - Bank Details - Review</b> screen appears. Verify the details, and click <b>Confirm</b>. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.</li> <li>• The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click <b>OK</b> to complete the transaction.</li> </ul>

### 5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is **'View'**.

#### Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1432', and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '13 Nov 05:31 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' is selected. The main content area shows the details for this branch, including a list of configuration tabs on the left and a table of key-value pairs on the right. The 'Basic Details' tab is selected, showing the following information:

Bank Code	240	Branch Code	9999
Home Branch	9999	Local Currency	INR
Calculation Currency	INR	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

Third Party | **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch** | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch | UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

**Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details**
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 240      Branch Code: 9999

Home Branch: 9999      Local Currency: Indian Rupee

Calculation Currency: Indian Rupee      Region: INDIA

Save      Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Region</b>	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> With FCORE as host system, only India region is currently supported.</p>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – SMTP - View

System Configuration

Third Party **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch** UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

**Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP**
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: Internal-mail-router.oracle.com  
 Port: 25  
 Sender Email Address: OBPALert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com  
 Recipient Email Address:  
 Authentication Required:   
 Username:  
 Password:

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.



## System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
<b>User Name</b>	Edit the username, if required.
<b>Password</b>	Edit the password if required.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.

- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.5 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configuration details.

#### To view and edit the third party configuration details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configuration tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1432', and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 13 Nov 09:31 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f' > '>'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' with the selected host 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...'. Below this, the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' is displayed. A sidebar on the left contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Third Party Configuration' category is selected. The main content area shows a table with columns for 'Receiver Queue' and 'Sender Queue', and rows for 'Connection Factory'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration. The System Configuration –Third Party Configuration screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
<b>Receiver Queue</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
<b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
<b>Sender Queue</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Payments
- Wealth Management
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Forex Deal (Not applicable to FCORE)
- Origination (Not applicable to FCORE)
- Service Request
- Common

### 5.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the Brand module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and a search icon, a notification bell with '1432', and a user profile for 'Welcome, Administrator User' (last login 13 Nov 05:49 PM) are on the right. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a breadcrumb trail: 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f' >.

The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' is selected. The interface is divided into a left sidebar and a main content area. The sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, each with a radio button and a right-pointing chevron:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

The main content area shows two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A small blue icon is visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

At the bottom of the page, a copyright notice reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with '1432', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '13 Nov 05:31 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows: 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f' >. Below the breadcrumb, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'WealthManagement', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Brand' category is expanded. The main form area shows two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v'. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

**Content Publisher URL**

Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.  
Parameters/properties for OBPM, International Payments, SEPA, Forex are not supported with FCORE as the host system.



## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 13 Nov 05:49 PM

System Configuration

Third Party
FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch
UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

**Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Third Party Configuration</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; WealthManagement</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Network suggestion (Y/N)</td> <td style="width: 10%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td style="width: 30%;">OPFC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Host Port Number</td> <td>9010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td>C</td> <td>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Host IP Address</td> <td>10.184.155.74</td> <td>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUPD</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>DEMANDFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</td> <td>OUPD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> <td>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>STEP2</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td>COCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</td> <td>I</td> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>BOOK</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>TARGET2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</td> <td>OOPC</td> <td>Bill Payment (Code)</td> <td>BPAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)</td> <td>OPFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>BKOF</td> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td>N</td> <td>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>MNGRCHQ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td>O</td> <td>Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Home Branch Code</td> <td>AT4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</td> <td>COPC</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>External Payment Redirection URL</td> <td><a href="http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment">http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment</a></td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td>INS_ISSUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</td> <td>OUPD</td> </tr> </table>	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	External Payment Redirection URL	<a href="http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment">http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment</a>	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC																																																																														
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Host Port Number	9010																																																																														
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N																																																																														
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y																																																																														
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU																																																																														
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT																																																																														
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD																																																																														
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T																																																																														
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC																																																																														
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP																																																																														
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2																																																																														
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT																																																																														
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD																																																																														
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5																																																																														
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ																																																																														
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5																																																																														
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4																																																																														
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA																																																																														
External Payment Redirection URL	<a href="http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment">http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment</a>	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE																																																																														
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD																																																																														

External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chx:3333
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
External Fund Transfer	BKOP		

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 13 Nov 05:49 PM

System Configuration

Third Party
FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch
UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

**Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Third Party Configuration</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; WealthManagement</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Network suggestion (Y/N)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td style="width: 33%;">OPFC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Host Port Number</td> <td>9010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td>C</td> <td>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Host IP Address</td> <td>10.184.155.74</td> <td>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUFD</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>DEMANDFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</td> <td>OUFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> <td>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>STEP2</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td>COCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</td> <td>I</td> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>BOOK</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>TARGET2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</td> <td>OOPC</td> <td>Bill Payment (Code)</td> <td>BPAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)</td> <td>.OPEN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>BKOF</td> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td>N</td> <td>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>MNGRCHQ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td>O</td> <td>Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Home Branch Code</td> <td>AT4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</td> <td>COPC</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exernal Payment Redirection URL</td> <td><a href="http://mum00cag:7778/retail/">http://mum00cag:7778/retail/</a></td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td>INS_ISSUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</td> <td>OUFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>External Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td>OPFX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</td> <td>TRA</td> <td>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Source Code</td> <td>FCAT</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</td> <td>SOUC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</td> <td>P2PF</td> <td>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>FTOC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</td> <td>INFSC</td> </tr> </table>	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	.OPEN	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	Exernal Payment Redirection URL	<a href="http://mum00cag:7778/retail/">http://mum00cag:7778/retail/</a>	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC																																																																																																		
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Host Port Number	9010																																																																																																		
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N																																																																																																		
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y																																																																																																		
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU																																																																																																		
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT																																																																																																		
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD																																																																																																		
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T																																																																																																		
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC																																																																																																		
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP																																																																																																		
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2																																																																																																		
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT																																																																																																		
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	.OPEN																																																																																																		
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5																																																																																																		
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ																																																																																																		
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5																																																																																																		
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4																																																																																																		
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA																																																																																																		
Exernal Payment Redirection URL	<a href="http://mum00cag:7778/retail/">http://mum00cag:7778/retail/</a>	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE																																																																																																		
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD																																																																																																		
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX																																																																																																		
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I																																																																																																		
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC																																																																																																		
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC																																																																																																		
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC																																																																																																		

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chx:3333
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
External Fund Transfer	BKOP		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self-fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.



Field Name	Description
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international draft transaction and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>External Fund Transfer</b>	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
<b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required **Payments** detail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the wealth management details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View

System Configuration

Third Party > FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch > FCR 11.7 EOD Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch > UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Date Range Future 30

Date For Standing Instruction True

Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed 3

Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed True

Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order 3

Number of Investment Account Allowed 3

Number of record in Report Generation 50

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wealth Management**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 13 Nov 05:49 PM

System Configuration

Third Party
FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch
FCR 11.7 E00 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 E00 Branch
UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7....

**Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Host Details</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input type="radio"/> SMTP</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Third Party Configuration</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; WealthManagement</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">30</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed</td> <td style="text-align: center;">True</td> <td></td> <td>Number of Investment Account Allowed</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td></td> <td>Number of record in Report Generation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50</td> </tr> </table>	Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30		Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3	Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	True		Number of Investment Account Allowed	3	Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3		Number of record in Report Generation	50	
Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30		Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3													
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	True		Number of Investment Account Allowed	3													
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3		Number of record in Report Generation	50													

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions</b>	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.
<b>Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed</b>	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
<b>Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed</b>	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.
<b>Number of Investments Account Allowed</b>	Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.
<b>Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order</b>	Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.
<b>Number of Record in Report Generation</b>	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, edit the flag, if required.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, edit the value, if required.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the other module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View**

**Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch**

Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
IPM Host IP address		FCIS Port	9101
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	IPM Host port	50000
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Date Default	CURRENT	Application Server Port	13003
Port	7004	Port	7004
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	Port	7004
IPM Host application name		QAUTH IP	mum00aoo.in.oracle.com
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	BERLINSPEC Port	3333
OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Flag to enable SSL	false	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	50000	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
TD Pool Code	POOL1	OBCLPM Port	7004
Administrator	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
Supported Auth Type		OBVAM Branch Code	000
Host IP	10.180.34.82	QAUTH Port	13003
Host WSDL Version	117	Application Server Port	13003
Host IP	10.180.34.82	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
IDCS OBDCClient Id		OBVAM Port	8622
FCIS IP	ofss220392	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBLM Port	8003
IPM Host username		OBCLPM IP	ofss222886
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	N	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	Host IP	10.180.34.82
IDCS Host Port	443	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS Host IP	
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE		

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 14 Dec 12:16 PM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
Third Party
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
IPM Host IP address		FCIS Port	9101
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	IPM Host port	
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	Deposit installment Amount Limit	50000
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	IDCS OBDCClient Secret	
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Date Default	CURRENT
Application Server Port	13003	IPM Host password	
Port	7004	Port	7004
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	Port	7004
IPM Host application name		OAUTH IP	mum00aoo.in.oracle.com
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	BERLINSPEC Port	3333
OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Flag to enable SSL	false	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	50000	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
TD Pool Code	POOL1	OBCLPM Port	7004
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
Host IP	10.180.34.82	OBVAM Branch Code	000
Host WSDL Version	117	OAUTH Port	13003
Host IP	10.180.34.82	Application Server Port	13003
IDCS OBDCClient Id		Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
FCIS IP	ofss220392	OBVAM Port	8622
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
IPM Host username		OBLM Port	8003
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	N	OBCLPM IP	ofss222886
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
IDCS Host Port	443	Host IP	10.180.34.82
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host IP	
IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74	Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE

Save
Cancel



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
<b>BERLINSPEC IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP Address</b>	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>FCIS Port</b>	Displays the port for the FCIS host system and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 4</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
<b>Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 5</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Displays the secret code of the IDCS OBDX host system and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 2</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
<b>OAuth IP</b>	Displays the IP address for authorization and available for edit.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
<b>BERLINSPEC Port</b>	Displays the port for the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 1</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBCLPM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
<b>OAuth Port</b>	Displays the port number for authorization and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Specify the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
<b>FCIS IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the FCIS and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>OBLM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.
<b>OBLM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
<b>OBCLPM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 3</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>IP Address for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Displays the IP address for UBS file hands-off and available for edit.
<b>Port for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Displays the port number for UBS file hands-off and available for edit.
<b>Handsoff File Path for FCORE</b>	Displays the hands-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Handsoff File Path for UBS</b>	Displays the hands-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.

---

**Note:** 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Others described in the create section above for FCORE host system.

3) The fields related to OBLM, OBVM, OBCLPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

#### To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and a search icon, a notification bell with '1432', and a user profile 'Welcome, Administrator User' with 'Last login 13 Nov 05:49 PM' are on the right. Below the header, a breadcrumb trail shows 'Third Party' followed by 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (highlighted in green), and other branches like 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' is selected. A table shows configuration details for 'File Upload':

Module	Response File Path	Work Area Path
File Upload	/home/devops/obdx/fileupload	/home/devops/obdx/fileupload

On the left, a sidebar lists various modules with expandable arrows: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module (expanded), Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload (expanded), ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom left of the main area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

## Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with '1432' alerts, and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '13 Nov 05:49 PM'. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs for different branches, with 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and features a sidebar menu with various configuration categories. The 'File Upload' category is expanded, showing two fields: 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path', both containing the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**System Configuration**

Third Party **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch** UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

**Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Response File Path</b>	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the Response File Path field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- In the Work Area Path field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**5.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit**

Forex Deal is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

**5.1.13 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit**

Origination is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

**5.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.



## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch   OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch   Third Party   **FCR 11.7 EOD Branch**   UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host   Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		


- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Edit   Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

 Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 14 Dec 12:16 PM


System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch   OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch   Third Party   **FCR 11.7 EOD Branch**   UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host   Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)   120	Service Request Turnaround Time   5
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Host Details	Service Request Persistence Type   INTERNAL	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Bank Details		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Branch Details		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> SMTP		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Third Party Configuration		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module		
> Brand		
> Payment		
> WealthManagement		
> OTHERMODULE		
> File Upload		
> ForexDeal		
> Origination		
> ServiceRequest		
> Common		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p> <hr/>

- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

#### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is **'View'**.

#### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with '1432', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '13 Nov 05:49 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A horizontal menu shows various branches, with 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' selected. Below the menu, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown showing 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Common' sub-item is selected. To the right of the sidebar, the 'Batch Redirection Host Port' is set to '1004'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Common** details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1452', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '13 Nov 05:31 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and features a sidebar menu with options: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', 'Dynamic Module' (selected), 'Brand', 'Payment', 'WealthManagement', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Batch Redirection Host Port' with the value '1004'. At the bottom left, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b>	Displays the port number for the batch redirection host and is available for edit.  <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 6. System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base

**Note:** For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBP Base** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'Select Host' configuration page for the Oracle Banking Platform. The entity is 'Default Business Unit'. The configuration table is as follows:

Field	Value	Field	Value
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	31111
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	31003

The sidebar on the left contains the following sections:

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

At the bottom of the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Select Host</b>	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Entity Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.

- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

Host Name: OBP\_BASE

Host Version: 2.6.2.0.0

Gateway IP: 10.180.34.167

Port: 8001

Channel: IB

Host Date: 10 Oct 2000

Business Unit: PBWP

Market Entity: WPRET

[Check Host Availability](#)

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

### Field Name Description

**Host Name** The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.

**Host Version** Select the version number of the host system.

**Gateway IP** Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.

**Port** Specify the port number for the host system.

**Channel** Specify the channel to access the application.

**Host Date** Specify the date of the host set up.

**Business Unit** Specify the business unit name.

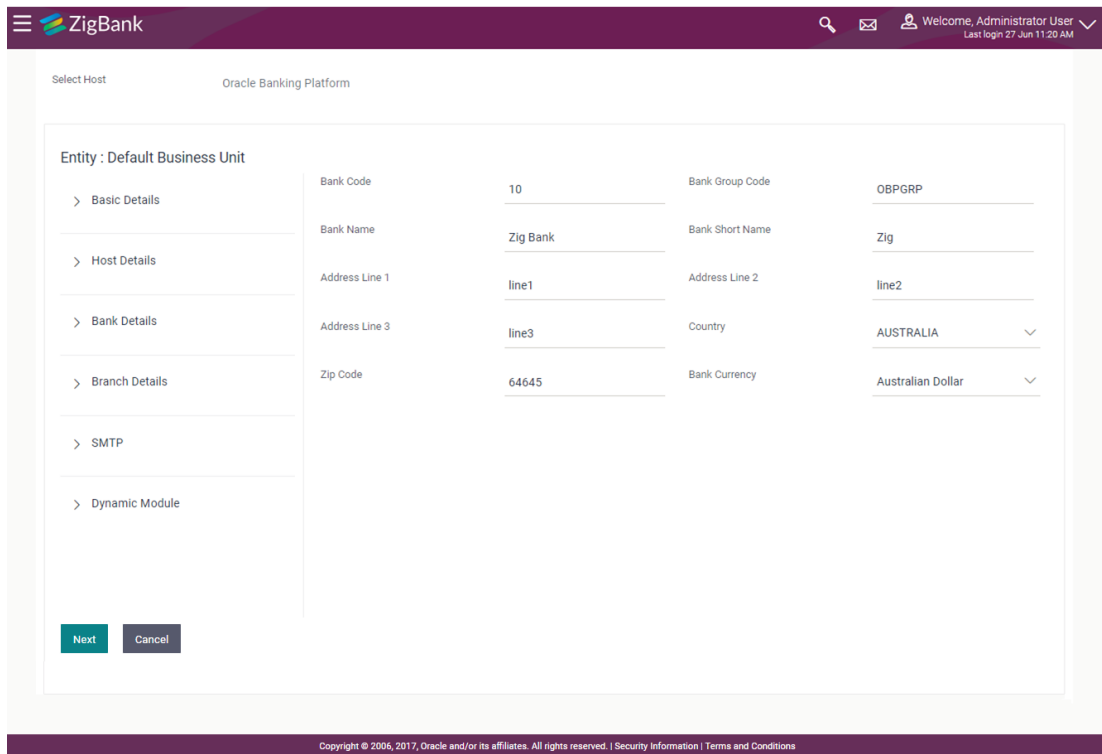


**Field Name    Description**

**Market Entity**        Specify the market entity.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

**System Configuration – Bank Details**



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address details of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch** Details screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code 10 Branch Code 1000

Home Branch 1000 Local Currency Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency Australian Dollar Region UK

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Region</b>	Select the region applicable for the bank. It is not mandatory to specify the region for OBP as the host system.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the region applicable for the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.

Field Name	Description
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

---

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Send Test Email** to verify the details entered.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.  
OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> WealthManagement

> OTHERMODULE

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
  - In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
  - Click **Next** to go to next module.
- OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
 OR  
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

It is not supported with OBP as the host system.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex

It is not supported with OBP as the host system.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest

Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Port	8001
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000
Host IP	10.180.34.167	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Date Default	CURRENT	Port	8001
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.180.34.167
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IDCS Host Port	443	IPM Host application name	
Application Server Port		Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host IP	10.180.34.167
IDCS OBDXClient Secret		FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host port		IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IDCS Host IP		Host WSDL Version	262
Port	8001	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Flag to enable SSL	false
TD Pool Code	POOL1	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000
Application Server Port		OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
Application Server Host		OBVAM Transaction Code	000
OBVAM Balance Range 3	0	IPM Host username	
OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000
IPM Host IP address		Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Host	
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
IPM Host password		Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Identification Types</b>	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 4</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Specify the cumulative limit to deposit the amount.
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Enter the IPM host application name.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number



<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Specify the IPM host port.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Enter the host WSDL version number.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 2</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system

---

<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 3</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 1</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 5</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.

---

<p><b>Supported Soft Token</b></p> <p>Allowed values (Soft token mobile app also has to be built with same property)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T_SOFT_TOKEN – Time-based One-Time Password algorithm (TOTP) is an algorithm that computes a one-time password from a shared secret key and the current time.</li> <li>• R_SOFT_TOKEN - HMAC-based One-time Password algorithm (HOTP) is an algorithm that computes a one-time password from a shared secret key and a counter (Random value generated for a transaction).</li> </ul>	<p>Enter the supported soft token type. Can be one of the following for a OBDX installation.</p>
<p><b>Supported Auth Type</b></p>	<p>Enter the supported authorization type.</p>
<p><b>IPM Host password</b></p>	<p>Specify the password for the IPM host system.</p>
<p><b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b></p>	<p>Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.</p>

---

ng in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations

These properties are not required for OBP as the host system.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded to show 'ServiceRequest'. The configuration table is as follows:

Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Request Expiration duration (in days)</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	<p>Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p>

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- Click **Save**.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 6.1 System Configuration – OBP Base – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' with a last login time of '20 Dec 12:38 PM'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the selected entity is 'Default Business Unit'. Below the title, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration options on the left: 'Basic Details' (selected), 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' section is expanded, showing the following configuration details:

Web Server Host	mum00chn.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	9999
Application Server Host	mum00chn.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	9003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as OBP Base to edit the OBP Base configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	mum00chn.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	9999
Application Server Host	mum00chn.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	9003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the host details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user greeting: "Welcome, Administrator User" with a dropdown arrow and "Last login 20 Dec 12:38 PM". Below the navigation bar, the page title is "System Configuration". A teal button labeled "Default Business Unit" is visible. Underneath, there is a "Select Host" section with the text "Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...". The main content area is titled "Entity : Default Business Unit" and contains a list of tabs: "Basic Details", "Host Details", "Bank Details", "Branch Details", "SMTP", and "Dynamic Module". The "Host Details" tab is selected, showing a table of configuration parameters:

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.6.2.0.0
Gateway IP	10.180.34.167	Port	8001
Channel	IB	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	PBWP	Market Entity	WPRET

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: "Edit" (teal) and "Cancel" (grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".



- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

### Host Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details**
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.6.2.0.0
Gateway IP	10.180.34.167	Port	8001
Channel	IB	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	PBWP	Market Entity	WPRET

[Check Host Availability](#)

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel for accessing the application.

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Date</b>	Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.
<b>Business Unit</b>	Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.
<b>Market Entity</b>	Displays the market entity and available for edit.
<b>Check Host Availability</b>	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, edit the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click Save to save the changes.  
OR  
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

### Bank Details - View

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code	03	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP
Address Line 1	line 1	Address Line 2	line 2
Address Line 3	line 3	Country	AU
Zip Code	2000	Bank Currency	AUD

Buttons: Edit, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	03	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP
Address Line 1	line 1	Address Line 2	line 2
Address Line 3	line 3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	2000	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- In the **City and ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, and a user profile dropdown showing 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 20 Dec 12:38 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A 'Default Business Unit' button is visible. The main content area shows 'Select Host' with the value 'Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details (selected), Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The right side of this section displays the following details:

Bank Code	03	Branch Code	2006
Home Branch	2006	Local Currency	AUD
Calculation Currency	AUD	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details - Edit' form in the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The form is for the 'Default Business Unit' entity. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with the following items: Basic Details (selected), Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main form area contains the following fields:

Bank Code	03	Branch Code	2006
Home Branch	2006	Local Currency	Australian Dollar
Calculation Currency	Australian Dollar	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	Displays the region as defined and available for edit
	<b>Note:</b> Region is not supported with this host setup.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.

- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 6.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.



## System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – SMTP - View' interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo and user information 'Welcome, Administrator User' are visible. The main content area shows the configuration for the 'Default Business Unit'. A sidebar on the left lists various configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP (which is currently selected), and Dynamic Module. The main panel displays the following details:

Entity : Default Business Unit	Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Basic Details	Port	25
Host Details	Sender Email Address	
Bank Details	Recipient Email Address	
Branch Details	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
SMTP	Username	
Dynamic Module	Password	

At the bottom of the configuration panel, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module - SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - SMTP - Edit' interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo and user information 'Welcome, Administrator User' are visible. The page title is 'System Configuration'. A 'Default Business Unit' tab is active. Below this, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown showing 'Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and features a sidebar with radio buttons for 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP' (selected), and 'Dynamic Module'. The main form fields include: 'Server Name' (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), 'Port' (25), 'Sender Email Address', 'Recipient Email Address', 'Authentication Required' (checkbox), 'Username', 'Password', and a 'Send Test Email' button. 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are located at the bottom left of the form area. A footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>User Name</b>	Edit the username, if required.
<b>Password</b>	Edit the password if required.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

### 6.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search and mail icons, and a user greeting: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 13 Dec 04:31 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A teal button labeled 'Default Business Unit' is visible. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...'. The configuration details for 'Entity : Default Business Unit' are shown in a table:

Content Publisher URL	http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1	Content Server URL	http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1
-----------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------

The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, each with a radio button and a right-pointing arrow:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (teal) and 'Cancel' (grey). A small circular arrow icon is located at the bottom right of the configuration area. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Brand. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Content Publisher URL <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v> Content Server URL <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

> Brand

> WealthManagement

> OTHERMODULE

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Wealth Management is not supported for this host setup.

### 6.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View





Welcome, Administrator User

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; WealthManagement</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Identification Types</td> <td style="width: 33%;">REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Port</td> <td style="width: 33%;">8001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS Connection Scheme</td> <td>https</td> <td>OBVAM Balance Range 4</td> <td>10000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.180.34.167</td> <td>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</td> <td>500000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date Default</td> <td>CURRENT</td> <td>Port</td> <td>8001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> <td>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</td> <td>50000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retail User Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.180.34.167</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS Host Port</td> <td>443</td> <td>IPM Host application name</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td></td> <td>Currency Support In Approval Rules</td> <td>true</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBVAM Branch Code</td> <td>000</td> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.180.34.167</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> <td>IPM Host port</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS OBIXClient Id</td> <td></td> <td>IDCS Host IP</td> <td>8001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host WSDL Version</td> <td>262</td> <td>Port</td> <td>8001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Anonymous Security Policy</td> <td>oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy</td> <td>Anonymous Security Key Name</td> <td>origination_owsm_key</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flag to enable SSL</td> <td>false</td> <td>TD Pool Code</td> <td>POOL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBVAM Balance Range 2</td> <td>-10000</td> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</td> <td>000</td> <td>Application Server Host</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBVAM Transaction Code</td> <td>000</td> <td>OBVAM Balance Range 3</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPM Host username</td> <td></td> <td>OBVAM Balance Range 1</td> <td>-50000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Administrator Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td> <td>OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBVAM Balance Range 5</td> <td>50000</td> <td>IPM Host IP address</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</td> <td>50000</td> <td>Feedback for a Transaction</td> <td>ALWAYS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Server Host</td> <td></td> <td>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Supported Soft Token</td> <td>R_SOFT_TOKEN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE</td> <td>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> </tr> </table>	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Port	8001	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	Host IP	10.180.34.167	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Date Default	CURRENT	Port	8001	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.180.34.167	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host Port	443	IPM Host application name		Application Server Port		Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host IP	10.180.34.167	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	IPM Host port		IDCS OBIXClient Id		IDCS Host IP	8001	Host WSDL Version	262	Port	8001	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Flag to enable SSL	false	TD Pool Code	POOL1	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	Application Server Port		OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	Application Server Host		OBVAM Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0	IPM Host username		OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	IPM Host IP address		Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Host		Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Port	8001																																																																																																		
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000																																																																																																		
Host IP	10.180.34.167	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000																																																																																																		
Date Default	CURRENT	Port	8001																																																																																																		
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000																																																																																																		
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.180.34.167																																																																																																		
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN																																																																																																		
IDCS Host Port	443	IPM Host application name																																																																																																			
Application Server Port		Currency Support In Approval Rules	true																																																																																																		
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host IP	10.180.34.167																																																																																																		
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	IPM Host port																																																																																																			
IDCS OBIXClient Id		IDCS Host IP	8001																																																																																																		
Host WSDL Version	262	Port	8001																																																																																																		
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key																																																																																																		
Flag to enable SSL	false	TD Pool Code	POOL1																																																																																																		
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	Application Server Port																																																																																																			
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	Application Server Host																																																																																																			
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0																																																																																																		
IPM Host username		OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000																																																																																																		
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2																																																																																																		
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	IPM Host IP address																																																																																																			
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS																																																																																																		
Application Server Host		Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE																																																																																																		
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN																																																																																																		
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N																																																																																																		

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 13 Dec 03:12 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest

Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Port	8001
ICDS Connection Scheme	https	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000
Host IP	10.180.34.167	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Date Default	CURRENT	Port	8001
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.180.34.167
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
ICDS Host Port	443	IPM Host application name	
Application Server Port		Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host IP	10.180.34.167
ICDS OBDCClient Secret		FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host port		ICDS OBDCClient Id	
ICDS Host IP		Host WSDL Version	262
Port	8001	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Flag to enable SSL	false
TD Pool Code	POOL1	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000
Application Server Port		OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
Application Server Host		OBVAM Transaction Code	000
OBVAM Balance Range 3	0	IPM Host username	
OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000
IPM Host IP address		Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Host	
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
IPM Host password		Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

#### Identification Types

Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.



<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 4</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Displays the cumulative limit to deposit the amount and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.

---

<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Displays the IDCS OBDX client secret number and available for edit.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 2</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.

---

<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 3</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 1</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 5</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.

---

**Note:**1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2)The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for OBP Base host system.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 6.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

Forex deal is not supported for this host setup.

#### 6.1.10 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

These parameters/properties are not required to be maintained for OBP as the host system.

#### 6.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The header includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and the user 'Administrator User' with a last login time of '13 Dec 04:31 PM'. Below the header, there's a 'Default Business Unit' section with a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and features a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, and ServiceRequest. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a table with the following data:

Request Submission	120	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Expiration Duration (in days)			
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

At the bottom left, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A scroll-to-top icon is located at the bottom right.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded to show 'ServiceRequest'. The configuration fields are as follows:

Field Name	Value
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request Turnaround Time	5

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)</b>	Displays the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user and is available for edit. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	<p>Displays the predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and available for edit.</p> <p>If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p>

- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 7. System Configuration – Host System as OBPM

**Note:** For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBPM** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. The 'Select Host' field is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The configuration details are as follows:

Field	Value
Web Server Host	mum00adz:17777
Web Server Port	17777
Application Server Host	mum00adz:17777
Application Server Port	10003

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Select Host</b>	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.



Field Name	Description
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. The 'Host Name' is set to 'OBPM' and the 'Host Version' is '14.1'. The 'Gateway IP' is '10.184.155.74' and the 'Port' is '7003'. The 'Channel' is 'IB'. There is a 'Check Host Availability' link. The interface includes a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Host Name</b>	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Host Version</b>	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

<b>Gateway IP</b>	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

<b>Port</b>	Specify the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as IB to access the application.
----------------	--

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Bank Details screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

## System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. The 'Entity' is 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and the selected host is 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The configuration is organized into sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Bank Details' section is expanded, showing the following fields:

Bank Code	001	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line 1	Address Line 2	line 2
Address Line 3	line 3	Country	India
Zip Code	406545	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Euro		

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address details of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Allowed Account Type</b>	<p>Displays the available account types. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> <p>This parameter is not required to be defined for OBPM as the host system.</p>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- 
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
  - In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
  - In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
  - From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
  - In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
  - From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
  - From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
  - Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 004      Branch Code: HEL

Home Branch: HEL      Local Currency: Euro

Calculation Currency: Euro      Region: SEPA

Next    Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Currency Payments

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

**International Fund Transfer**

Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
<b>International Draft</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP' interface. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'SMTP' category is selected. The main content area shows the following fields:

- Entity : Default Business Unit
- Server Name: internal-mail-router.example.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: OBPAlerT\_EMERALD\_ME@example.com
- Recipient Email Address: (empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty)
- Password: (empty)
- Send Test Email: (button)

At the bottom left, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The 'Next' button is highlighted in green. The footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Send Test Mail** to check the setup done.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx> Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Navigation: Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.  
OR



Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
 OR  
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Host Details	OBPM Host code	FINLAND	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
Bank Details	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Branch Details	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
Currency Payments	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
SMTP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Dynamic Module	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Brand	International Draft (Code)	MCKP	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Payment	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
WealthManagement	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
OTHERMODULE	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
File Upload	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
ForexDeal	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPID	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
Origination	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag7778/retail/...	OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y

> ServiceRequest	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
> Common	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
Entity : Default Business Unit	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
> Basic Details	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
> Host Details	OBPM WS Version Number	141	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778
> Bank Details	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
> Branch Details	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
> Currency Payments	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
> SMTP	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
> Dynamic Module	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
> Brand	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
> Payment	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
	OBPM Host Port Number	5039	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source Code	FCAT

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Enter the host code for OBPM.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Specify the OBPM home branch code.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for international draft. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Specify the user id for OBPM.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for peer to peer external payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Specify the URL for the external payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Specify the source code for OBPM.
<b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for bill payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
<b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not.
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Specify the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing.
<b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
<b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>External Fund Transfer</b>	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
<b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>	Specify the OBPM WS version number.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for self fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for external fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for self fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for bill payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.



Field Name	Description
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Specify the OBPM host port number.
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Specify the source code for OBPM.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the required details in Payments section.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management**

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 13 Nov 05:31 AM

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > WealthManagement
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
FCIS Port	9101	FCIS IP	ofss220392
QAUTH Port	13003	Port	7003
OBCLPM IP	ofss222886	Date Default	CURRENT
IDCS OBDXClient Id		OBVAM Port	8622
IPM Host application name		IPM Host port	
IPM Host password		Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host WSDL Version	124
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	IPM Host IP address	
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Identification Types	Select <span style="font-size: 0.8em;">▼</span>
Application Server Port		OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000
Application Server Host		Host IP	10.184.155.74
QAUTH IP	mum00aoo.in.oracle.com	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	Port	7003
BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	OBCLPM Port	7004
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Application Server Host	
Port	7003	Host IP	10.184.155.74
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBLM Port	8003	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS <span style="font-size: 0.8em;">▼</span>
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Host IP	10.184.155.74	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	
IDCS Host Port	443	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
BERLINSPEC Port	3333	IPM Host username	
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host IP	
Flag to enable SSL	false	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Handoff File Path for FCOORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74
Port for UBS File Handoff	5039	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBVAM IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 1</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>FCIS Port</b>	Specify the port for the FCIS host system.
<b>FCIS IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the FCIS.
<b>OAuth Port</b>	Specify the port for the OAuth host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>OBCLPM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
<b>OBVAM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Specify the IPM host application name.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Specify the IPM host port.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Specify the host WSDL version number.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.

<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Specify the application server port number.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 5</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Specify the address of the application server host.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>OAuth IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name for anonymous users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>BERLINSPEC IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system.
<b>OBCLPM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Specify the address of the application server host.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the supported authorization type.

---

<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
<b>OBLM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 3</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 2</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>OBLM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 4</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Specify the application server port number.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.

---

<b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
<b>BERLINSPEC Port</b>	Specify the port for the BERLINSPEC host system.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Specify the cumulative limit to deposit the amount.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Specify the supported soft token type.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>Handsoff File Path for FCORE</b>	Specify the hands-off file path for FCORE host system.
<b>IP Address for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Specify the IP address for UBS file hands-off.
<b>Port for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Specify the port number for UBS file hands-off.
<b>Handsoff File Path for UBS</b>	Specify the hands-off file path for UBS host system.

---

Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Response File Path</b>	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal**

It is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations**

It is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.



### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' entity. The interface includes a navigation menu on the left with categories such as Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded to show configuration for the 'Service Request' module. The configuration table is as follows:

Field	Value	Field	Value
Service Request Turnaround Time	5	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120		

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
<b>Request Submission Expiration Duration</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the header includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and the user information: "Welcome, Administrator User" with a dropdown arrow and "Last login 06 Dec 11:47 AM". Below the header, the page title is "System Configuration". A teal button labeled "OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch" is visible. Underneath, there is a "Select Host" section with the text "Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...". The main content area is titled "Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch" and features a "Batch Redirection Host Port" label with an empty input field. On the left side, there is a vertical list of expandable menu items, each with a right-pointing chevron: "Basic Details", "Host Details", "Bank Details", "Branch Details", "Currency Payments", "SMTP", "Dynamic Module", "Brand", "Payment", "WealthManagement", "OTHERMODULE", "File Upload", "ForexDeal", "Origination", "ServiceRequest", and "Common". The "Dynamic Module" item is currently expanded. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: "Previous" (teal), "Next" (teal), and "Cancel" (grey).

**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b>	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.
	<b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, enter the host port number.
- Click **Save**.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

**7.1 System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit**

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch **OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch** Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Basic Details	Web Server Host	00.00.00.00	Web Server Port	0
	Application Server Host	00.00.00.00	Application Server Port	0

Host

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** as OBPM to edit the OBPM configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Web Server Host: 00.00.00.00      Web Server Port: 0

Application Server Host: 00.00.00.00      Application Server Port: 0

Save      Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Displays the name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.

- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

## Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '623', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' with a sidebar menu containing 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' section is expanded, showing a table of host information:

Host Name	OBPM	Host Version	14.1
Gateway IP	10.184.155.74	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

At the bottom of the details section, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.



## Host Details - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch **OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch** Third Party FCR 11.7 EDD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name: OBPM Host Version: 14.1

Gateway IP: 10.184.155.74 Port: 7003

Channel: IB

[Check Host Availability](#)

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel as IB to access the application.
<b>Check Host Availability</b>	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and a user profile for Administrator User. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs for different branches: UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch, OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch (selected), Third Party, FCR 11.7 EOD Branch, and UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM. The main content area displays the details for the selected branch, OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The Bank Details section is currently selected. The main area shows the following information:

Bank Code	004	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	IN
Zip Code	890809	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	EUR		

At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: Edit and Cancel.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - Edit' form for the 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' entity. The form is part of the 'System Configuration' interface. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '623', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main form area is titled 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and contains a sidebar with navigation options: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main form area contains the following fields:

Bank Code	004	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	India
Zip Code	890809	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Euro		

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Allowed Account Type</b>	<p>Displays the available account types.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the zip code of the bank if required.
- From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is 'View'.

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '623', and a user greeting 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title 'System Configuration' is visible. A breadcrumb trail shows 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' tab is active. Below the breadcrumb, there is a 'Select Host' section with 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...' selected. The main content area shows 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. On the left, there is a sidebar menu with options: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Branch Details' option is selected. The main content area displays the following details:

Bank Code	004	Branch Code	HEL
Home Branch	HEL	Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR	Region	SEPA

At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | **OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch** | Third Party | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 004 | Branch Code: HEL

Home Branch: HEL | Local Currency: Euro

Calculation Currency: Euro | Region: SEPA

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Region</b>	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 7.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.



## Currency Payments - View

The screenshot displays the ZIGBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZIGBank logo is on the left, and a search icon, a notification icon with '623', and a user profile 'Welcome, Administrator User' with 'Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM' are on the right. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section contains several tabs: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' tab is active. Underneath, a 'Select Host' dropdown shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and features a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Currency Payments' category is selected. To the right, the 'Currency Linkage Configuration' table is visible, showing two entries: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft', both with a currency pair of 'USD,INR,GBPEUR'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Currency Payments - Edit' screen. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. On the left, there is a sidebar menu with options: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main area displays two transaction types: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. For each, there are two currency selection boxes. The first box for 'International Fund Transfer' contains 'US Dollar', 'Indian Rupee', 'Great Britain Pound', and 'Euro'. The second box for 'International Draft' also contains 'US Dollar', 'Indian Rupee', 'Great Britain Pound', and 'Euro'. At the bottom of the main area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
<b>International Draft</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – SMTP - View' interface. At the top, there is a header with the 'ZigBank' logo and a user welcome message: 'Welcome Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the header, a navigation bar shows several tabs: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' (which is highlighted), 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. Underneath the tabs, it says 'Select Host' followed by 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. On the left side of this area, there is a vertical list of tabs: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'SMTP' tab is selected. To the right of these tabs, the configuration details are shown in a table-like format:

Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Port	25
Sender Email Address	OBPAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com
Recipient Email Address	
Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Username	
Password	

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch **OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch** Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required :

Username

Password

[Send Test Email](#)

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>User Name</b>	Edit the username, if required.
<b>Password</b>	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the Password field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 7.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

#### 7.1.7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

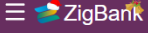
- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. The page header includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '623', and a user greeting: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the header, there are tabs for 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and features a sidebar with expandable sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', and several other modules like 'Brand', 'Payment', 'WealthManagement', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a list of sub-sections. To the right of the sidebar, there are two fields: 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL', both with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1'. Below these fields is a 'Send Test Email' link. At the bottom left of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A scroll-to-top icon is located at the bottom right of the content area. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Brand. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch **OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch** Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Content Server URL	<a href="http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v">http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v</a>	Content Publisher URL	<a href="http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v">http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v</a>
--------------------	---	-----------------------	---

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module**
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**7.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit**

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.



## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
Third Party
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; WealthManagement</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> <li>&gt; ServiceRequest</li> <li>&gt; Common</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</td> <td style="width: 10%;">N</td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%;">OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td style="width: 10%;">C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Host code</td> <td>FINLAND</td> <td></td> <td>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td></td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>BKOF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>TARGET2</td> <td></td> <td>OBPM Home Branch Code</td> <td>HEL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>STEP2</td> <td></td> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</td> <td>P2PF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</td> <td>OOPC</td> <td></td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)</td> <td>OPFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>International Draft (Code)</td> <td>MCKP</td> <td></td> <td>OBPM User Id</td> <td>FCATOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</td> <td>SOPC</td> <td></td> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)</td> <td>OPFC</td> <td></td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</td> <td>OUID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</td> <td>N</td> <td></td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td>COCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</td> <td>SOUC</td> <td></td> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</td> <td>USPID</td> <td></td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td>INS_ISSUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td>OPFX</td> <td></td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</td> <td>COPC</td> <td></td> <td>Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td></td> <td>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>FTOC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>External Payment Redirection URL</td> <td><a href="http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment">http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment</a></td> <td></td> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td>INTBANKING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td>BKOF</td> <td></td> <td>Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td>OPFX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>BOOK</td> <td></td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)</td> <td>OPFD</td> <td></td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> <td>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>SWIFT</td> <td></td> <td>Bill Payment (Category)</td> <td>FCOK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td>OPFC</td> <td></td> <td>OBPM International Draft Network Code</td> <td>INS_ISSUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)</td> <td>OUID</td> <td></td> <td>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>International Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>FTOC</td> <td></td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</td> <td>SOUC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>BOOK</td> <td></td> <td>Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N		OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Host code	FINLAND		OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA		Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2		OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2		OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5		Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	International Draft (Code)	MCKP		OBPM User Id	FCATOP	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC		Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC		Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUID	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N		SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC		Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPID		OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX		SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC		Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA		International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	External Payment Redirection URL	<a href="http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment">http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment</a>		OBPM Source code	INTBANKING	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF		Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK		Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUID	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O		Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT		Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC		OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUID		Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC		SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK		Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N		OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C																																																																																																																															
OBPM Host code	FINLAND		OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T																																																																																																																															
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA		Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF																																																																																																																															
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2		OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL																																																																																																																															
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2		OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I																																																																																																																															
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5		Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF																																																																																																																															
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD																																																																																																																															
International Draft (Code)	MCKP		OBPM User Id	FCATOP																																																																																																																															
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC		Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU																																																																																																																															
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC		Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUID																																																																																																																															
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N		SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC																																																																																																																															
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC		Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP																																																																																																																															
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPID		OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE																																																																																																																															
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX		SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA																																																																																																																															
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC		Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y																																																																																																																															
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA		International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC																																																																																																																															
External Payment Redirection URL	<a href="http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment">http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment</a>		OBPM Source code	INTBANKING																																																																																																																															
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF		Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX																																																																																																																															
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK		Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)																																																																																																																																
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUID																																																																																																																															
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O		Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP																																																																																																																															
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT		Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK																																																																																																																															
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC		OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE																																																																																																																															
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUID		Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y																																																																																																																															
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC		SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC																																																																																																																															
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK		Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5																																																																																																																															

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
OBPM WS Version Number	141	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
OBPM Host Port Number	5039	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source Code	FCAT

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Payments details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

### System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments – Edit

**Note:** The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Payments described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
Third Party
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

**Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Host Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Bank Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Branch Details</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Currency Payments</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> SMTP</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Brand</li> <li>&gt; Payment</li> <li>&gt; WealthManagement</li> <li>&gt; OTHERMODULE</li> <li>&gt; File Upload</li> <li>&gt; ForexDeal</li> <li>&gt; Origination</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">                     Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N) <b>N</b>                      OBPM Host code <b>FINLAND</b>                      Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) <b>OUPA</b>                      OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code <b>TARGET2</b>                      OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code <b>STEP2</b>                      Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users <b>5</b>                      SEPA Credit Payment (Code) <b>OOPC</b>                      International Draft (Code) <b>MCKP</b>                      SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code) <b>SOPC</b>                      Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code) <b>OPFC</b>                      OBPM Domestic India Save Template? <b>N</b>                      SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code) <b>SOUC</b>                      OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code <b>USPID</b>                      Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) <b>OPFX</b>                      SEPA Credit Payment (Category) <b>COPC</b>                      Internal Fund Transfer (Category) <b>OUPA</b>                      External Payment Redirection URL <b>http://mum00cag:7778/retail/...</b>                      Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) <b>BKOF</b>                      OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code <b>BOOK</b>                      Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code) <b>OPFD</b>                      OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward <b>O</b>                      OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code <b>SWIFT</b>                      Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code) <b>OPFC</b>                      Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) <b>OUPD</b> </td> <td style="width: 50%;">                     OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode <b>C</b>                      OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator <b>T</b>                      Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) <b>BKOF</b>                      OBPM Home Branch Code <b>HEL</b>                      OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward <b>I</b>                      Peer to Peer External Payment (Code) <b>P2PF</b>                      Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code) <b>OPFD</b>                      OBPM User Id <b>FCATOP</b>                      Peer to Peer External Payment (Category) <b>PFOU</b>                      Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category) <b>OUPD</b>                      SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) <b>COCC</b>                      Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code) <b>BKOP</b>                      OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code <b>INS_ISSUE</b>                      SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) <b>OUPA</b>                      Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N) <b>Y</b>                      International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) <b>FTOC</b>                      OBPM Source code <b>INTBANKING</b>                      Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) <b>OPFX</b>                      Domestic Fund Transfer (Category) <b>OUPD</b>                      Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category) <b>OUPD</b>                      Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code) <b>BKOP</b>                      Bill Payment (Category) <b>FCOK</b>                      OBPM International Draft Network Code <b>INS_ISSUE</b>                      Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N) <b>Y</b> </td> </tr> </table>	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N) <b>N</b> OBPM Host code <b>FINLAND</b> Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) <b>OUPA</b> OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code <b>TARGET2</b> OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code <b>STEP2</b> Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users <b>5</b> SEPA Credit Payment (Code) <b>OOPC</b> International Draft (Code) <b>MCKP</b> SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code) <b>SOPC</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code) <b>OPFC</b> OBPM Domestic India Save Template? <b>N</b> SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code) <b>SOUC</b> OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code <b>USPID</b> Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) <b>OPFX</b> SEPA Credit Payment (Category) <b>COPC</b> Internal Fund Transfer (Category) <b>OUPA</b> External Payment Redirection URL <b>http://mum00cag:7778/retail/...</b> Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) <b>BKOF</b> OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code <b>BOOK</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code) <b>OPFD</b> OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward <b>O</b> OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code <b>SWIFT</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code) <b>OPFC</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) <b>OUPD</b>	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode <b>C</b> OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator <b>T</b> Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) <b>BKOF</b> OBPM Home Branch Code <b>HEL</b> OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward <b>I</b> Peer to Peer External Payment (Code) <b>P2PF</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code) <b>OPFD</b> OBPM User Id <b>FCATOP</b> Peer to Peer External Payment (Category) <b>PFOU</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category) <b>OUPD</b> SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) <b>COCC</b> Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code) <b>BKOP</b> OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code <b>INS_ISSUE</b> SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) <b>OUPA</b> Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N) <b>Y</b> International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) <b>FTOC</b> OBPM Source code <b>INTBANKING</b> Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) <b>OPFX</b> Domestic Fund Transfer (Category) <b>OUPD</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category) <b>OUPD</b> Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code) <b>BKOP</b> Bill Payment (Category) <b>FCOK</b> OBPM International Draft Network Code <b>INS_ISSUE</b> Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N) <b>Y</b>
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N) <b>N</b> OBPM Host code <b>FINLAND</b> Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) <b>OUPA</b> OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code <b>TARGET2</b> OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code <b>STEP2</b> Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users <b>5</b> SEPA Credit Payment (Code) <b>OOPC</b> International Draft (Code) <b>MCKP</b> SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code) <b>SOPC</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code) <b>OPFC</b> OBPM Domestic India Save Template? <b>N</b> SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code) <b>SOUC</b> OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code <b>USPID</b> Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) <b>OPFX</b> SEPA Credit Payment (Category) <b>COPC</b> Internal Fund Transfer (Category) <b>OUPA</b> External Payment Redirection URL <b>http://mum00cag:7778/retail/...</b> Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) <b>BKOF</b> OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code <b>BOOK</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code) <b>OPFD</b> OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward <b>O</b> OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code <b>SWIFT</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code) <b>OPFC</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) <b>OUPD</b>	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode <b>C</b> OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator <b>T</b> Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) <b>BKOF</b> OBPM Home Branch Code <b>HEL</b> OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward <b>I</b> Peer to Peer External Payment (Code) <b>P2PF</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code) <b>OPFD</b> OBPM User Id <b>FCATOP</b> Peer to Peer External Payment (Category) <b>PFOU</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category) <b>OUPD</b> SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) <b>COCC</b> Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code) <b>BKOP</b> OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code <b>INS_ISSUE</b> SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) <b>OUPA</b> Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N) <b>Y</b> International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) <b>FTOC</b> OBPM Source code <b>INTBANKING</b> Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) <b>OPFX</b> Domestic Fund Transfer (Category) <b>OUPD</b> Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category) <b>OUPD</b> Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code) <b>BKOP</b> Bill Payment (Category) <b>FCOK</b> OBPM International Draft Network Code <b>INS_ISSUE</b> Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N) <b>Y</b>		

> ServiceRequest	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
> Common	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
	OBPM WS Version Number	141	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
	OBPM Host Port Number	5039	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source Code	FCAT

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</b>	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM International fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
<b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>External Fund Transfer</b>	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>	Displays the OBPM WS version number and available for edit.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.



<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 7.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

#### 7.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
Third Party
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14,1 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
FCIS Port	9101	FCIS IP	ofss220392
OAUTH Port	13003	Port	7003
OBCLPM IP	ofss222886	Date Default	CURRENT
IDCS OBDXClient Id		OBVAM Port	8622
IPM Host application name		IPM Host port	
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	OBVAM Branch Code	000
Host WSDL Version	124	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
IPM Host IP address		OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Identification Types		Application Server Port	
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	Application Server Host	
Host IP	10.184.155.74	OAUTH IP	mum00aoo.in.oracle.com
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
OBCLPM Port	7004	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Application Server Host		Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.155.74	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	OBLM Port	8003
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
OBVAM Balance Range 3	0	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000
OBLM IP	10.184.159.200	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Host IP	10.184.155.74
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	
IDCS Host Port	443	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
BERLINSPEC Port	3333	IPM Host username	
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host IP	
Flag to enable SSL	false	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74
Port for UBS File Handoff	5039	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS

Edit
Cancel

^

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
Third Party
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
FCIS Port	9101	FCIS IP	ofss220392
QAUTH Port	13003	Port	7003
OBCLPM IP	ofss222886	Date Default	CURRENT
IDCS OBDCClient Id		OBVAM Port	8622
IPM Host application name		IPM Host port	
IPM Host password		Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host WSDL Version	124
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	IPM Host IP address	
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Identification Types	Select <span style="font-size: small;">v</span>
Application Server Port		OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000
Application Server Host		Host IP	10.184.155.74
QAUTH IP	mum00aoo.in.oracle.com	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	Port	7003
BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	OBCLPM Port	7004
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Application Server Host	
Port	7003	Host IP	10.184.155.74
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBLM Port	8003	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS <span style="font-size: small;">v</span>
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Host IP	10.184.155.74	IDCS OBDCClient Secret	
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	
IDCS Host Port	443	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
BERLINSPEC Port	3333	IPM Host username	
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host IP	
Flag to enable SSL	false	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74
Port for UBS File Handoff	5039	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE

Save
Cancel

^

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBVAM IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 1</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>FCIS Port</b>	Displays the port for the FCIS host system and available for edit.
<b>FCIS IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the FCIS and available for edit.
<b>OAuth Port</b>	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>OBCLPM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.

<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type and available for edit.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 5</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>OAuth IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>BERLINSPEC IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
<b>OBCLPM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.

---

<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
<b>OBLM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 3</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 2</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>OBLM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 4</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Displays the IDCS OBDX client secret number and available for edit.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit.

---

<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
<b>BERLINSPEC Port</b>	Displays the port for the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Displays the cumulative limit to deposit the amount and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
<b>Handsoff File Path for FCORE</b>	Displays the hands-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
<b>IP Address for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Displays the IP address for UBS file hands-off and available for edit.
<b>Port for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Displays the port number for UBS file hands-off and available for edit.
<b>Handsoff File Path for UBS</b>	Displays the hands-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.



---

**Note:** 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 7.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

##### To view and edit the File Upload module details:


- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Dynamic Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '623', and a user profile 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the navigation bar is a breadcrumb trail: 'System Configuration' > 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area has a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The central panel displays 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and a table with two columns: 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path', both containing the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. On the left, a sidebar lists various modules: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom left of the main panel are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A scroll-up arrow is visible at the bottom right of the panel.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

## Module - File Upload - Edit

 623 Welcome, Administrator User Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM


System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch **OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch** Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

	Response File Path	Work Area Path
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details	/home/devops/obdx/fileuploac	/home/devops/obdx/fileuploac
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Host Details		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Bank Details		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Branch Details		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Currency Payments		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> SMTP		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module		
> Brand		
> Payment		
> WealthManagement		
> OTHERMODULE		
> File Upload		
> ForexDeal		
> Origination		
> ServiceRequest		
> Common		



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Response File Path</b>	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**7.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit**

This is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

**7.1.13 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit**

This is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

**7.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. The interface includes a top navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area shows the configuration for the 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing 'Service Request' details. The configuration table is as follows:

Property	Value
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for editing a 'Service Request' under the 'Dynamic Module'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and features a left-hand navigation menu with options like 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', and various sub-modules like 'Brand', 'Payment', 'WealthManagement', etc. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded to show configuration fields: 'Service Request Persistence Type' is set to 'INTERNAL', 'Service Request Turnaround Time' is '5', and 'Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)' is '120'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
<b>Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)</b>	<p>Displays the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user and is available for edit. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.</p>
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	<p>Displays the predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and available for edit.</p> <p>If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p>

- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)** field; edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.15 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Common details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '623', and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows the current selection: 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. Below this, there are tabs for different branches: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a 'Batch Redirection Host Port' field. At the bottom of the page, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.



- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '623', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '12 Dec 09:52 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and features a sidebar menu with the following options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a 'Batch Redirection Host Port' field. At the bottom left, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A scroll-to-top icon is visible in the bottom right corner.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.
--------------------------	---

**Note:** It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 8. System Configuration – Host System as Third Party

**Note:** For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above sections.

- Select the Host System as **Third Party** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The page has a purple header with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information. Below the header, there are two tabs: 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. The 'Third Party' tab is active. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows the configuration details for the 'Third Party' entity. It includes fields for 'Web Server Host' (mumaa012.in.oracle.com), 'Web Server Port' (30000), 'Application Server Host' (mumaa012.in.oracle.com), and 'Application Server Port' (30003). At the bottom of the main area, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Select Host</b>	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server port.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The form is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains the following fields and values:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	000
Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK
Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	3 Edgar Buildings
Address Line 2	George Street
Address Line 3	Bath
Country	United Kingdom
Zip Code	6585867
Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound

Navigation buttons at the bottom include 'Previous', 'Next' (highlighted), and 'Cancel'. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address details of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposits</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposit.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and includes a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Third Party' configuration details. The fields are as follows:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	000
Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3
Local Currency	Great Britain Pound
Calculation Currency	Great Britain Pound
Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Currency Payments

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
<b>International Draft</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' configuration. The 'SMTP' section is active, displaying the following fields:

- Entity : Third Party
- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP (Selected)
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

SMTP Configuration Fields:

- Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: OBPAIert\_EMARALD\_ME@oracle.com
- Recipient Email Address: (Empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (Empty)
- Password: (Empty)
- Send Test Email: (Link)

Navigation buttons: Previous, Next, Cancel

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number.



Field Name	Description
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to confirm the email address.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Host Details screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details

Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' configurations. The 'Host Details' section is active, showing the following fields:

- Host Name:** THP
- Host Version:** 1.0
- Send Test Email:** A button to test the email configuration.

Navigation buttons at the bottom include 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	System defaults the host name as THP.
<b>Host Version</b>	System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0.

- System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' configurations. The 'Queue Configuration' section is active, displaying the following fields:

- Receiver Queue Connection Factory:** ExtSystemReceiverQCF
- Receiver Queue:** ExtSystemReceiverQueue
- Sender Queue Connection Factory:** ExtSystemSenderQCF
- Sender Queue:** ExtSystemSenderQueue

There is also a 'Send Test Email' link. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation options like 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', 'Host Details', 'Queue Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
<b>Receiver Queue</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
<b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Sender Queue</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

---

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The page has a dark purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there's a 'Third Party' tab and a 'Select Host' dropdown. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing the 'Brand' sub-section. In the main configuration area, there are two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – **Wealth Management** screen appears.

- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' in the ZigBank application. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is logged in as 'Administrator User'. The configuration is for the entity 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The left sidebar shows a tree view with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to 'WealthManagement'. The main content area displays a table of configuration parameters:

Parameter	Value	Parameter	Value
Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30	Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	True	Number of Investment Account Allowed	3
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3	Number of record in Report Generation	50

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions owed</b>	Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.
<b>Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed</b>	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
<b>Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed</b>	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.
<b>Number of Investments Account Allowed</b>	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
<b>Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order</b>	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
<b>Number of Record in Report Generation</b>	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, enter the flag.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a tree view with categories like 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'WealthManagement', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The main area displays a grid of configuration fields for the 'Third Party' entity. A red circle highlights the 'Anonymous Security Key Name' field, which is set to 'origination\_owsm\_key'.

Field Name	Value
IPM Host IP address	
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IDCS OBXClient id	
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Host IP	10.184.132.101
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Host WSDL Version	THP
Port	7003
Flag to enable SSL	false
Application Server Port	31003
Host IP	10.184.132.101
IDCS Host IP	
IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
IPM Host password	
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Port	7860
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
TD Pool Code	POOL1
IPM Host application name	
IDCS Host Port	443
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Application Server Port	31003
IPM Host username	
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Y
Port	7003
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
IPM Host port	
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM
IDCS OBXClient Secret	
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
Date Default	CURRENT
Host IP	10.184.135.59
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Host IP	10.184.135.59
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
OAuth IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
OAuth Port	31003
IDCS Host IP	
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Host IP	10.184.135.59
OBOLPM Port	7004
OBVAM Branch Code	000
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000
OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
OBVAM Transaction Code	000
BERLINSPEC Port	3333
OAuth Port	13003
Host IP	10.184.135.59
Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000
IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74
Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC
Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UI

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

**Anonymous Security Key Name**

Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.



<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>OBCLPM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Specify the application server port number.
<b>IPM Host Port</b>	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>FCIS Port</b>	Specify the port for the FCIS host system.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Specify the supported soft token type.
<b>OBLM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>OBLM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 3</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Specify the IPM host application name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.
<b>OAuth IP</b>	Specify the IP address for OAuth.
<b>OBVAM IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Specify the address of the application server.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>BERLINSPEC IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system.
<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Specify the application server port number.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application.
<b>Live Experience Host Port</b>	Specify the port for the live chat host system.
<b>OBVAM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>FCIS IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the FCIS host system.
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Specify the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Specify the address of the application server.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 5</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>OBCLPM Port</b>	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 4</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 1</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>BERLINSPEC Port</b>	Specify the port for the BERLINSPEC host system.
<b>OAuth Port</b>	Specify the port for the for OAuth.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
<b>Live Experience Host IP</b>	Specify the host IP address for the live chat.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 2</b>	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>IP Address for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Specify the IP address for UBS file hands-off.
<b>Port for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Specify the port number for UBS file hands-off.
<b>Handsoff File Path for FCORE</b>	Specify the hands-off file path for FCORE host system.
<b>Handsoff File Path for UBS</b>	Specify the hands-off file path for UBS host system.

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module – Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination

It is not supported with Third Party as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The page is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and features a sidebar with various configuration categories. The main configuration area contains the following fields:

Field Name	Value
Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Request Expiration Duration (in days)	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.
--	---

<b>Request Expiration duration (in days)</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
--	--

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	Specify the persistent type for service request.

---

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, enter the values for turnaround time.
- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, enter the persistent type for service request.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main content area is currently blank, with a label 'Batch Redirection Host Port' visible. At the bottom of the main area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Specify the host port number for the batch redirection. <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)



- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 8.1 System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

---

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for FCUBS as the host system.

---

## System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

Third Party > FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch > FCR 11.7 EOD Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch > UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.example.com	Web Server Port	3333
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.example.com	Application Server Port	31003

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Third Party | FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch | UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host: mum00chx.in.example.com | Web Server Port: 3333

Application Server Host: mum00chx.in.example.com | Application Server Port: 31003

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.1 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### Bank Details - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with '1413', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '09 Nov 09:21 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f'. The 'Third Party' branch is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'.

The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with navigation tabs: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Bank Details' tab is active, showing the following information:

Bank Code	000	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	3 Edgar Buildings	Address Line 2	George Street
Address Line 3	Bath	Country	GB
Zip Code	56456577	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	EUR		

At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

### Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

Third Party | FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch | UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch

Select Host: Third Party

**Entity : Third Party**

- Basic Details
- Bank Details**
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 000 | Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: ZIG BANK | Bank Short Name: ZIG

Address Line 1: 3 Edgar Buildings | Address Line 2: George Street

Address Line 3: Bath | Country: United Kingdom

Zip Code: 56456577 | Allowed Account Types:  Conventional,  Islamic,  Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Euro

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the zip code of the bank if required.
- Select/ de-select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, to edit the selection, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1413', and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 09 Nov 09:21 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' branch is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Third Party' details. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' category is selected, and the following information is displayed:

Bank Code	000	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page header includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1413', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '09 Nov 09:21 PM'. The breadcrumb trail is 'System Configuration > Third Party > FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch > FCR 11.7 EOD Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch > UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch >'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. On the left, there is a sidebar with navigation options: 'Basic Details' (selected), 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main form area contains the following fields:

Bank Code	000	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	Euro
Calculation Currency	Euro	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.



Field Name	Description
<b>Region</b>	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.3 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Currency Payments - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red badge, and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (highlighted), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' entity is selected, and the 'Currency Payments' configuration is visible. The configuration is divided into two columns: 'Entity : Third Party' and 'Currency Linkage Configuration'. The 'Entity : Third Party' column contains a list of configuration items, each with a checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Currency Linkage Configuration' column shows two entries: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft', both linked to the currency pair 'USD,INR,GBPEUR'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the bottom of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## Currency Payments - Edit

System Configuration

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

International Fund Transfer

International Draft

US Dollar x Indian Rupee x  
Great Britain Pound x Euro x

US Dollar x Indian Rupee x  
Great Britain Pound x Euro x

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
<b>International Draft</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details..

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 8.1.4 System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### System Configuration – SMTP – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - SMTP - View' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1413', and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 09 Nov 09:21 PM'. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs for different branches: 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. Below this, there is a section for 'Entity : Third Party' with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'SMTP' category is selected. The configuration details for SMTP are displayed in a table-like format:

Server Name	internal-mail-router.example.com
Port	25
Sender Email Address	OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@example.com
Recipient Email Address	
Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Username	
Password	

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in a teal box) and 'Cancel' (in a grey box). The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - SMTP – Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - SMTP - Edit' interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo and user details 'Welcome, Administrator User' are visible. A navigation bar shows several branch tabs, with 'Third Party' currently active. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and features a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The primary form fields are:
 

- Server Name:** internal-mail-router.example.com
- Port:** 25
- Sender Email Address:** OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@example.com
- Recipient Email Address:** (empty field)
- Authentication Required:**
- Username:** (empty field)
- Password:** (empty field)

 A 'Send Test Email' button is located below the password field. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the email address of the sender and available for edit.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the email address of the recipient and available for edit.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Displays the user name and available for edit.
<b>Password</b>	Displays the password in masked format and available for edit.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration– SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To edit the third party configurations - host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Third Party Configurations - Host Details** tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View

System Configuration

Third Party | FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch | UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch >

Select Host | Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
  - Host Details
  - Queue Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Host\_Name | THP | Host Version

Edit | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit

System Configuration

Third Party FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configurations

> Host Details

> Queue Configuration

Dynamic Module

Host Name THP Host Version 1.0

Check Host Availability

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name. This field is not editable.
Host Version	Displays the host version and available for edit.

- In the **Host Name** list, enter the host name.
- From the Host Version list, select the version of the host, if required.
- Click host availability to verify the host name and version.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.



OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.6 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

**To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1413', and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '09 Nov 09:21 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of tabs: 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7.9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, and the 'Third Party' configuration is visible. On the left, there is a sidebar menu with options: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', 'Host Details', and 'Queue Configuration'. The 'Third Party Configurations' option is selected. The main content area shows the configuration details for 'Entity : Third Party'. It includes a table with columns for 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory', 'ExtSystemReceiverQCF', 'Receiver Queue', and 'ExtSystemReceiverQueue'. The table contains two rows of data. Below the table, there is a 'Sender Queue Connection Factory' section with 'ExtSystemSenderQCF', 'Sender Queue', and 'ExtSystemSenderQueue'. A 'Check Host Availability' button is also present.

Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF	Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations. The System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' configurations. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'Third Party Configurations' selected. The main content area displays the configuration for 'Entity : Third Party'. It includes a table with the following data:

Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF	Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemSenderQCF	Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue

Below the table, there is a 'Check Host Availability' button. At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
<b>Receiver Queue</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
<b>Sender Queue</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

### 8.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '1413', and a user profile for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '09 Nov 09:21 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, and the 'Third Party' tab is selected among other tabs like 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area shows the configuration for the 'Third Party' entity. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Brand' sub-item is selected. The main content area displays the configuration for the 'Brand' sub-item, showing 'Content Server URL' as 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1' and 'Content Publisher URL' as 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch   OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch   **Third Party**   FCR 11.7 EOD Branch   UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host   Third Party

**Entity : Third Party**

Content Server URL   <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>   Content Publisher URL   <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

## Field Name

## Description

**Content Publisher URL**

Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Displays the URL as defined for server the content and available for edit.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the wealth management details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Third Party' entity. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '14 Dec 03:45 PM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'WealthManagement', 'OTHERMODULE', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing a table of configuration parameters:

Number of Investment Account Allowed	3	Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3
Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3	Number of record in Report Generation	50
Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30	Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	true

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch | OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch | **Third Party** | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Number of Investment Account Allowed	3	Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3
Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3	Number of record in Report Generation	50
Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30	Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	true

Save Cancel

### Field Description

#### Field Name

#### Description

#### Number of Investments Account Allowed

Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.

#### Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order

Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.



Field Name	Description
<b>Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed</b>	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
<b>Number of Record in Report Generation</b>	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.
<b>Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions</b>	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.
<b>Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed</b>	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.

- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, edit the value, if required.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.
- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, edit the flag, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 8.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the Other module details.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with categories like 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'WealthManagement', 'OTHERMODULE', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a list of configuration parameters and their values. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Parameter Name	Value
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owasm_key
IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Application Server Port	13003
FCIS Port	9101
OBLM Port	8003
IDCS OBDXClient id	
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
IPM Host application name	
OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
Application Server Port Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
OBVAM Port	8622
OBVAM Offset	000
Transaction Code	
IPM Host IP address	
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Host IP	10.184.132.101
Port	7003
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000
Host IP	10.184.135.59
OBCLPM Port	7004
OBVAM Branch Code	000
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000
OBVAM Transaction Code	000
OAUTH Port	13003
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
OBCLPM IP	ofss222886
IPM Host port	
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
IDCS Host Port	443
Date Default	CURRENT
OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
Port	7860
OAUTH IP	mum00aoo.in.oracle.com
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
TD Pool Code	POOL1
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
IPM Host username	
Live Experience Host Port	443
FCIS IP	ofss220392
Host WSDL Version	THP
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Port	7003
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
IDCS Host IP	
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Flag to enable SSL	false
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
BERLINSPEC Port	3333
Host IP	10.184.135.59
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000
Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Wayne Rooney  
Last login 20 Dec 03:23 PM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
Third Party
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
IPM Host password		IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
OBCLPM IP	ofss222886	Application Server Port	13003
IPM Host port		FCIS Port	9101
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	OBLM Port	8003
IDCS Host Port	443	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
Date Default	CURRENT	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
OBLM IP	10.184.159.200	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
Port	7860	IPM Host application name	
IDCS OBDXClient Secret		OAUTH IP	mumaa0ao.in.oracle.com
OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	BERLINSPEC IP	mumaa00chx.in.oracle.com
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Application Server Port	13003	IPM Host username	
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Live Experience Host Port	443
OBVAM Port	8622	FCIS IP	ofss220392
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	Host WSDL Version	THP
IPM Host IP address		Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Port	7003
Port	7003	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	IDCS Host IP	
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
OBCLPM Port	7004	Flag to enable SSL	false
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	BERLINSPEC Port	3333
OAUTH Port	13003	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000
IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74	Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE

Save
Cancel

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name, and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy for anonymous user, and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Displays the password for the IPM host system, and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Displays the IDCS connection scheme, and available for edit.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day, and available for edit.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users, and available for edit.
<b>OBCLPM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM, and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number, and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IPM host system, and available for edit.
<b>FCIS Port</b>	Displays the port for the FCIS host system, and available for edit.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type, and available for edit.
<b>OBLM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBLM host system, and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system, and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number, and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system, and available for edit.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not, and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OBLM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 3</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system, and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name, and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>	Displays the IDCS OBDX client secret number, and available for edit.
<b>OAuth IP</b>	Displays the IP address for OAuth, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM, and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server, and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users, and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type, and available for edit.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote, and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Specify the authorization type supported by the application, and available for edit.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not, and available for edit.
<b>BERLINSPEC IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM, and available for edit.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening, and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number, and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays the IPM host username, and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application.
<b>Live Experience Host Port</b>	Displays the port for the live chat host system, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system, and available for edit.
<b>FCIS IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the FCIS host system, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number, and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system, and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server, and available for edit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required, and available for edit.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules, and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system, and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system, and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system, and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 5</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system, and available for edit.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the host system, and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users, and available for edit.
<b>OBCLPM Port</b>	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM, and available for edit.
<b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 4</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 1</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM, and available for edit.
<b>BERLINSPEC Port</b>	Displays the port for the BERLINSPEC host system, and available for edit.
<b>OAuth Port</b>	Displays the port for the for OAuth, and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system, and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount, and available for edit.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
<b>Live Experience Host IP</b>	Displays the host IP address for the live chat, and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Balance Range 2</b>	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
<b>IP Address for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Displays the IP address for UBS file hands-off, and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Port for UBS File Handsoff</b>	Displays the port number for UBS file hands-off, and available for edit.
<b>Handsoff File Path for FCORE</b>	Displays the hands-off file path for FCORE host system, and available for edit.
<b>Handsoff File Path for UBS</b>	Displays the hands-off file path for UBS host system, and available for edit.

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

**Note:** The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for Third Party host system.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

This module is not supported with Third Party host system.

### 8.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

#### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Service Request details:

- Click **on System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is 'View'.



## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' and the page shows the configuration for the 'Third Party' entity. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded to show 'Service Request' details.

**Entity : Third Party**

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

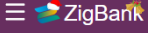
Navigation menu (left):

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Buttons: Edit, Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit



 Welcome, Administrator User  
 Last login 14 Dec 03:45 PM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch
OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
Third Party
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch
UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > WealthManagement
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) <input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="120"/>	Service Request Turnaround Time <input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="5"/>
Service Request Persistence Type <input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="INTERNAL"/>	

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)</b>	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired after submission and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit.
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit.

- In the **Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values, if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP, Third Party or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

#### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '626', and a user profile 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 14 Dec 03:45 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A horizontal menu contains five tabs: 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch', 'Third Party' (which is selected and highlighted in teal), 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' section with 'Third Party' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left and a 'Batch Redirection Host Port' field on the right. The categories on the left are: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing the 'Common' sub-section. At the bottom left of the main content area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (teal) and 'Cancel' (grey). A scroll bar is visible on the right side of the main content area.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with the following items: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main content area shows the 'Entity: Third Party' configuration. A field labeled 'Batch Redirection Host Port' is visible. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b>	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)